January 24, 2018 1-4

	Page 1			Page
1	UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT	1	APPEARANCES OF COUNSEL	J
2	SOUTHERN DISTRICT OF FLORIDA	2		
3	MIAMI DIVISION	3	For the Individual Defendants:	
4		_		
	THE PODGED ALL 1	4	QUARLES & BRADY, LLP	
	JEFF RODGERS, et al.,		MICHAEL S. CATLETT, ESQ.	
	individually and on behalf	5	ONE RENAISSANCE SQUARE	
5 (of all others similarly		TWO NORTH CENTRAL AVENUE	
5	situated,			
7		6	PHOENIX, ARIZONA 85004	
	Plaintiffs, No. 1:17-cv-23429-MGC		602.229.5279	
3	riamening, No. 1-17 ev 25425 Mge	7	michael.catlett@quarles.com	
		8		
	vs.		21 2	
		9	Also Present:	
J	HERBALIFE LTD, et al.,	10	PATTI SABEL, V.P., Counsel	
			HERBALIFE - LEGAL DEPARTMENT	
	Defendants.	11		
	berendanes.		TA GONE TONEG	
-			JASON JONES	
		12	(Appearing Telephonically)	
		13		
		14		
	DEPOSITION OF ROXANE ROMANS	15		
	January 24, 2018			
		16		
	12:00 p.m.	17		
		18		
		19		
	1875 Century Park East, Suite 2300			
	Los Angeles, California	20		
	<u> </u>	21		
		22		
		23		
	Diana Janniere, CSR-10034	24		
5		25		
	Doma 2			Daa
	Page 2 APPEARANCES OF COUNSEL	1	INDEX OF EXAMINATION	Pag
	AFFEAKANCED OF COUNDED	2	WITNESS: Roxane Romans	
	For the Plaintiffs:	3	EXAMINATION	
	MARK MIGDAL & HAYDEN			D2
		4		P
	ETAN MARK, ESO.	4 5	By Mr. Mark	P
	ETAN MARK, ESQ. 80 S.W. 8TH STREET. SUITE 1999	5	By Mr. Mark	P2
	80 S.W. 8TH STREET, SUITE 1999	5 6	By Mr. Mark INDEX OF EXHIBITS	
	80 S.W. 8TH STREET, SUITE 1999 MIAMI, FLORIDA 33130	5 6 7	By Mr. Mark INDEX OF EXHIBITS EXHIBIT DESCRIPTION	
	80 S.W. 8TH STREET, SUITE 1999 MIAMI, FLORIDA 33130 305.374.0440	5 6	By Mr. Mark INDEX OF EXHIBITS EXHIBIT DESCRIPTION 3 DECLARATION OF ROXANE ROMANS	
	80 S.W. 8TH STREET, SUITE 1999 MIAMI, FLORIDA 33130	5 6 7 8	By Mr. Mark INDEX OF EXHIBITS EXHIBIT DESCRIPTION 3 DECLARATION OF ROXANE ROMANS IN SUPPORT OF DEFENDANTS' JOINT	
	80 S.W. 8TH STREET, SUITE 1999 MIAMI, FLORIDA 33130 305.374.0440	5 6 7 8	By Mr. Mark INDEX OF EXHIBITS EXHIBIT DESCRIPTION 3 DECLARATION OF ROXANE ROMANS IN SUPPORT OF DEFENDANTS' JOINT MOTION TO COMPEL ARBITRATION	
	80 S.W. 8TH STREET, SUITE 1999 MIAMI, FLORIDA 33130 305.374.0440 etan@markmigdal.com MARK MIGDAL & HAYDEN	5 6 7 8	By Mr. Mark INDEX OF EXHIBITS EXHIBIT DESCRIPTION 3 DECLARATION OF ROXANE ROMANS IN SUPPORT OF DEFENDANTS' JOINT MOTION TO COMPEL ARBITRATION 4 SUPPLEMENTAL DECLARATION OF	
	80 S.W. 8TH STREET, SUITE 1999 MIAMI, FLORIDA 33130 305.374.0440 etan@markmigdal.com	5 6 7 8 9 10	By Mr. Mark INDEX OF EXHIBITS EXHIBIT DESCRIPTION 3 DECLARATION OF ROXANE ROMANS IN SUPPORT OF DEFENDANTS' JOINT MOTION TO COMPEL ARBITRATION 4 SUPPLEMENTAL DECLARATION OF ROXANE ROMANS IN SUPPORT OF	
	80 S.W. 8TH STREET, SUITE 1999 MIAMI, FLORIDA 33130 305.374.0440 etan@markmigdal.com MARK MIGDAL & HAYDEN LARA O'DONNELL GRILLO, ESQ.	5 6 7 8	By Mr. Mark INDEX OF EXHIBITS EXHIBIT DESCRIPTION 3 DECLARATION OF ROXANE ROMANS IN SUPPORT OF DEFENDANTS' JOINT MOTION TO COMPEL ARBITRATION 4 SUPPLEMENTAL DECLARATION OF ROXANE ROMANS IN SUPPORT OF DEFENDANTS' JOINT MOTION TO	
	80 S.W. 8TH STREET, SUITE 1999 MIAMI, FLORIDA 33130 305.374.0440 etan@markmigdal.com MARK MIGDAL & HAYDEN LARA O'DONNELL GRILLO, ESQ. (Appearing Telephonically)	5 6 7 8 9 10	By Mr. Mark INDEX OF EXHIBITS EXHIBIT DESCRIPTION 3 DECLARATION OF ROXANE ROMANS IN SUPPORT OF DEFENDANTS' JOINT MOTION TO COMPEL ARBITRATION 4 SUPPLEMENTAL DECLARATION OF ROXANE ROMANS IN SUPPORT OF	
	80 S.W. 8TH STREET, SUITE 1999 MIAMI, FLORIDA 33130 305.374.0440 etan@markmigdal.com MARK MIGDAL & HAYDEN LARA O'DONNELL GRILLO, ESQ. (Appearing Telephonically) 80 S.W. 8TH STREET, SUITE 1999	5 6 7 8 9 10	By Mr. Mark INDEX OF EXHIBITS EXHIBIT DESCRIPTION 3 DECLARATION OF ROXANE ROMANS IN SUPPORT OF DEFENDANTS' JOINT MOTION TO COMPEL ARBITRATION 4 SUPPLEMENTAL DECLARATION OF ROXANE ROMANS IN SUPPORT OF DEFENDANTS' JOINT MOTION TO COMPEL ARBITRATION	
	80 S.W. 8TH STREET, SUITE 1999 MIAMI, FLORIDA 33130 305.374.0440 etan@markmigdal.com MARK MIGDAL & HAYDEN LARA O'DONNELL GRILLO, ESQ. (Appearing Telephonically) 80 S.W. 8TH STREET, SUITE 1999 MIAMI, FLORIDA 33130	5 6 7 8 9 10 11	By Mr. Mark INDEX OF EXHIBITS EXHIBIT DESCRIPTION 3 DECLARATION OF ROXANE ROMANS IN SUPPORT OF DEFENDANTS' JOINT MOTION TO COMPEL ARBITRATION 4 SUPPLEMENTAL DECLARATION OF ROXANE ROMANS IN SUPPORT OF DEFENDANTS' JOINT MOTION TO	
	80 S.W. 8TH STREET, SUITE 1999 MIAMI, FLORIDA 33130 305.374.0440 etan@markmigdal.com MARK MIGDAL & HAYDEN LARA O'DONNELL GRILLO, ESQ. (Appearing Telephonically) 80 S.W. 8TH STREET, SUITE 1999 MIAMI, FLORIDA 33130	5 6 7 8 9 10	By Mr. Mark INDEX OF EXHIBITS EXHIBIT DESCRIPTION 3 DECLARATION OF ROXANE ROMANS IN SUPPORT OF DEFENDANTS' JOINT MOTION TO COMPEL ARBITRATION 4 SUPPLEMENTAL DECLARATION OF ROXANE ROMANS IN SUPPORT OF DEFENDANTS' JOINT MOTION TO COMPEL ARBITRATION 5 FELIX VALDEZ' MEMBERSHIP APPLICATION	
1	80 S.W. 8TH STREET, SUITE 1999 MIAMI, FLORIDA 33130 305.374.0440 etan@markmigdal.com MARK MIGDAL & HAYDEN LARA O'DONNELL GRILLO, ESQ. (Appearing Telephonically) 80 S.W. 8TH STREET, SUITE 1999 MIAMI, FLORIDA 33130 305.374.0440	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	By Mr. Mark INDEX OF EXHIBITS EXHIBIT DESCRIPTION 3 DECLARATION OF ROXANE ROMANS IN SUPPORT OF DEFENDANTS' JOINT MOTION TO COMPEL ARBITRATION 4 SUPPLEMENTAL DECLARATION OF ROXANE ROMANS IN SUPPORT OF DEFENDANTS' JOINT MOTION TO COMPEL ARBITRATION	
1	80 S.W. 8TH STREET, SUITE 1999 MIAMI, FLORIDA 33130 305.374.0440 etan@markmigdal.com MARK MIGDAL & HAYDEN LARA O'DONNELL GRILLO, ESQ. (Appearing Telephonically) 80 S.W. 8TH STREET, SUITE 1999 MIAMI, FLORIDA 33130 305.374.0440 For the Defendant Herbalife Ltd: BIRD MARELLA BOXER WOLPERT	5 6 7 8 9 10 11	By Mr. Mark INDEX OF EXHIBITS EXHIBIT DESCRIPTION 3 DECLARATION OF ROXANE ROMANS IN SUPPORT OF DEFENDANTS' JOINT MOTION TO COMPEL ARBITRATION 4 SUPPLEMENTAL DECLARATION OF ROXANE ROMANS IN SUPPORT OF DEFENDANTS' JOINT MOTION TO COMPEL ARBITRATION 5 FELIX VALDEZ' MEMBERSHIP APPLICATION 6 IZAAR VALDEZ' DISTRIBUTOR APPLICATION	
1	80 S.W. 8TH STREET, SUITE 1999 MIAMI, FLORIDA 33130 305.374.0440 etan@markmigdal.com MARK MIGDAL & HAYDEN LARA O'DONNELL GRILLO, ESQ. (Appearing Telephonically) 80 S.W. 8TH STREET, SUITE 1999 MIAMI, FLORIDA 33130 305.374.0440 For the Defendant Herbalife Ltd: BIRD MARELLA BOXER WOLPERT NEISSIM DROOKS LINCENBERG	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	INDEX OF EXHIBITS EXHIBIT DESCRIPTION 3 DECLARATION OF ROXANE ROMANS IN SUPPORT OF DEFENDANTS' JOINT MOTION TO COMPEL ARBITRATION 4 SUPPLEMENTAL DECLARATION OF ROXANE ROMANS IN SUPPORT OF DEFENDANTS' JOINT MOTION TO COMPEL ARBITRATION 5 FELIX VALDEZ' MEMBERSHIP APPLICATION 6 IZAAR VALDEZ' DISTRIBUTOR APPLICATION 7 PATRICIA RODGER'S DISTRIBUTOR	
1	80 S.W. 8TH STREET, SUITE 1999 MIAMI, FLORIDA 33130 305.374.0440 etan@markmigdal.com MARK MIGDAL & HAYDEN LARA O'DONNELL GRILLO, ESQ. (Appearing Telephonically) 80 S.W. 8TH STREET, SUITE 1999 MIAMI, FLORIDA 33130 305.374.0440 For the Defendant Herbalife Ltd: BIRD MARELLA BOXER WOLPERT	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	INDEX OF EXHIBITS EXHIBIT DESCRIPTION 3 DECLARATION OF ROXANE ROMANS IN SUPPORT OF DEFENDANTS' JOINT MOTION TO COMPEL ARBITRATION 4 SUPPLEMENTAL DECLARATION OF ROXANE ROMANS IN SUPPORT OF DEFENDANTS' JOINT MOTION TO COMPEL ARBITRATION 5 FELIX VALDEZ' MEMBERSHIP APPLICATION 6 IZAAR VALDEZ' DISTRIBUTOR APPLICATION 7 PATRICIA RODGER'S DISTRIBUTOR APPLICATION	
1	80 S.W. 8TH STREET, SUITE 1999 MIAMI, FLORIDA 33130 305.374.0440 etan@markmigdal.com MARK MIGDAL & HAYDEN LARA O'DONNELL GRILLO, ESQ. (Appearing Telephonically) 80 S.W. 8TH STREET, SUITE 1999 MIAMI, FLORIDA 33130 305.374.0440 For the Defendant Herbalife Ltd: BIRD MARELLA BOXER WOLPERT NEISSIM DROOKS LINCENBERG MARK T. DROOKS, ESQ. GOPI K. PANCHAPAKESAN, ESQ.	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	INDEX OF EXHIBITS EXHIBIT DESCRIPTION 3 DECLARATION OF ROXANE ROMANS IN SUPPORT OF DEFENDANTS' JOINT MOTION TO COMPEL ARBITRATION 4 SUPPLEMENTAL DECLARATION OF ROXANE ROMANS IN SUPPORT OF DEFENDANTS' JOINT MOTION TO COMPEL ARBITRATION 5 FELIX VALDEZ' MEMBERSHIP APPLICATION 6 IZAAR VALDEZ' DISTRIBUTOR APPLICATION 7 PATRICIA RODGER'S DISTRIBUTOR APPLICATION 8 JENNIFER LOKEN'S DISTRIBUTOR	
1	80 S.W. 8TH STREET, SUITE 1999 MIAMI, FLORIDA 33130 305.374.0440 etan@markmigdal.com MARK MIGDAL & HAYDEN LARA O'DONNELL GRILLO, ESQ. (Appearing Telephonically) 80 S.W. 8TH STREET, SUITE 1999 MIAMI, FLORIDA 33130 305.374.0440 For the Defendant Herbalife Ltd: BIRD MARELLA BOXER WOLPERT NEISSIM DROOKS LINCENBERG MARK T. DROOKS, ESQ. GOPI K. PANCHAPAKESAN, ESQ. 1875 CENTURY PARK EAST, SUITE 2300	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	INDEX OF EXHIBITS EXHIBIT DESCRIPTION 3 DECLARATION OF ROXANE ROMANS IN SUPPORT OF DEFENDANTS' JOINT MOTION TO COMPEL ARBITRATION 4 SUPPLEMENTAL DECLARATION OF ROXANE ROMANS IN SUPPORT OF DEFENDANTS' JOINT MOTION TO COMPEL ARBITRATION 5 FELIX VALDEZ' MEMBERSHIP APPLICATION 6 IZAAR VALDEZ' DISTRIBUTOR APPLICATION 7 PATRICIA RODGER'S DISTRIBUTOR APPLICATION	
1	80 S.W. 8TH STREET, SUITE 1999 MIAMI, FLORIDA 33130 305.374.0440 etan@markmigdal.com MARK MIGDAL & HAYDEN LARA O'DONNELL GRILLO, ESQ. (Appearing Telephonically) 80 S.W. 8TH STREET, SUITE 1999 MIAMI, FLORIDA 33130 305.374.0440 For the Defendant Herbalife Ltd: BIRD MARELLA BOXER WOLPERT NEISSIM DROOKS LINCENBERG MARK T. DROOKS, ESQ. GOPI K. PANCHAPAKESAN, ESQ.	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	INDEX OF EXHIBITS EXHIBIT DESCRIPTION 3 DECLARATION OF ROXANE ROMANS IN SUPPORT OF DEFENDANTS' JOINT MOTION TO COMPEL ARBITRATION 4 SUPPLEMENTAL DECLARATION OF ROXANE ROMANS IN SUPPORT OF DEFENDANTS' JOINT MOTION TO COMPEL ARBITRATION 5 FELIX VALDEZ' MEMBERSHIP APPLICATION 6 IZAAR VALDEZ' DISTRIBUTOR APPLICATION 7 PATRICIA RODGER'S DISTRIBUTOR APPLICATION 8 JENNIFER LOKEN'S DISTRIBUTOR APPLICATION	
1	80 S.W. 8TH STREET, SUITE 1999 MIAMI, FLORIDA 33130 305.374.0440 etan@markmigdal.com MARK MIGDAL & HAYDEN LARA O'DONNELL GRILLO, ESQ. (Appearing Telephonically) 80 S.W. 8TH STREET, SUITE 1999 MIAMI, FLORIDA 33130 305.374.0440 For the Defendant Herbalife Ltd: BIRD MARELLA BOXER WOLPERT NEISSIM DROOKS LINCENBERG MARK T. DROOKS, ESQ. GOPI K. PANCHAPAKESAN, ESQ. 1875 CENTURY PARK EAST, SUITE 2300 LOS ANGELES, CALIFORNIA 90067	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	INDEX OF EXHIBITS EXHIBIT DESCRIPTION 3 DECLARATION OF ROXANE ROMANS IN SUPPORT OF DEFENDANTS' JOINT MOTION TO COMPEL ARBITRATION 4 SUPPLEMENTAL DECLARATION OF ROXANE ROMANS IN SUPPORT OF DEFENDANTS' JOINT MOTION TO COMPEL ARBITRATION 5 FELIX VALDEZ' MEMBERSHIP APPLICATION 6 IZAAR VALDEZ' DISTRIBUTOR APPLICATION 7 PATRICIA RODGER'S DISTRIBUTOR APPLICATION 8 JENNIFER LOKEN'S DISTRIBUTOR	
1	80 S.W. 8TH STREET, SUITE 1999 MIAMI, FLORIDA 33130 305.374.0440 etan@markmigdal.com MARK MIGDAL & HAYDEN LARA O'DONNELL GRILLO, ESQ. (Appearing Telephonically) 80 S.W. 8TH STREET, SUITE 1999 MIAMI, FLORIDA 33130 305.374.0440 For the Defendant Herbalife Ltd: BIRD MARELLA BOXER WOLPERT NEISSIM DROOKS LINCENBERG MARK T. DROOKS, ESQ. GOPI K. PANCHAPAKESAN, ESQ. 1875 CENTURY PARK EAST, SUITE 2300 LOS ANGELES, CALIFORNIA 90067 310.201.2100	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	INDEX OF EXHIBITS EXHIBIT DESCRIPTION 3 DECLARATION OF ROXANE ROMANS IN SUPPORT OF DEFENDANTS' JOINT MOTION TO COMPEL ARBITRATION 4 SUPPLEMENTAL DECLARATION OF ROXANE ROMANS IN SUPPORT OF DEFENDANTS' JOINT MOTION TO COMPEL ARBITRATION 5 FELIX VALDEZ' MEMBERSHIP APPLICATION 6 IZAAR VALDEZ' DISTRIBUTOR APPLICATION 7 PATRICIA RODGER'S DISTRIBUTOR APPLICATION 8 JENNIFER LOKEN'S DISTRIBUTOR APPLICATION	
1	80 S.W. 8TH STREET, SUITE 1999 MIAMI, FLORIDA 33130 305.374.0440 etan@markmigdal.com MARK MIGDAL & HAYDEN LARA O'DONNELL GRILLO, ESQ. (Appearing Telephonically) 80 S.W. 8TH STREET, SUITE 1999 MIAMI, FLORIDA 33130 305.374.0440 For the Defendant Herbalife Ltd: BIRD MARELLA BOXER WOLPERT NEISSIM DROOKS LINCENBERG MARK T. DROOKS, ESQ. GOPI K. PANCHAPAKESAN, ESQ. 1875 CENTURY PARK EAST, SUITE 2300 LOS ANGELES, CALIFORNIA 90067 310.201.2100 mdrooks@birdmarella.com	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	INDEX OF EXHIBITS EXHIBIT DESCRIPTION 3 DECLARATION OF ROXANE ROMANS IN SUPPORT OF DEFENDANTS' JOINT MOTION TO COMPEL ARBITRATION 4 SUPPLEMENTAL DECLARATION OF ROXANE ROMANS IN SUPPORT OF DEFENDANTS' JOINT MOTION TO COMPEL ARBITRATION 5 FELIX VALDEZ' MEMBERSHIP APPLICATION 6 IZAAR VALDEZ' DISTRIBUTOR APPLICATION 7 PATRICIA RODGER'S DISTRIBUTOR APPLICATION 8 JENNIFER LOKEN'S DISTRIBUTOR APPLICATION	
1	80 S.W. 8TH STREET, SUITE 1999 MIAMI, FLORIDA 33130 305.374.0440 etan@markmigdal.com MARK MIGDAL & HAYDEN LARA O'DONNELL GRILLO, ESQ. (Appearing Telephonically) 80 S.W. 8TH STREET, SUITE 1999 MIAMI, FLORIDA 33130 305.374.0440 For the Defendant Herbalife Ltd: BIRD MARELLA BOXER WOLPERT NEISSIM DROOKS LINCENBERG MARK T. DROOKS, ESQ. GOPI K. PANCHAPAKESAN, ESQ. 1875 CENTURY PARK EAST, SUITE 2300 LOS ANGELES, CALIFORNIA 90067 310.201.2100 mdrooks@birdmarella.com gkp@birdmarella.com	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	INDEX OF EXHIBITS EXHIBIT DESCRIPTION 3 DECLARATION OF ROXANE ROMANS IN SUPPORT OF DEFENDANTS' JOINT MOTION TO COMPEL ARBITRATION 4 SUPPLEMENTAL DECLARATION OF ROXANE ROMANS IN SUPPORT OF DEFENDANTS' JOINT MOTION TO COMPEL ARBITRATION 5 FELIX VALDEZ' MEMBERSHIP APPLICATION 6 IZAAR VALDEZ' DISTRIBUTOR APPLICATION 7 PATRICIA RODGER'S DISTRIBUTOR APPLICATION 8 JENNIFER LOKEN'S DISTRIBUTOR APPLICATION 9 IZAAR VALDEZ' DISTRIBUTOR APPLICATION	
1	80 S.W. 8TH STREET, SUITE 1999 MIAMI, FLORIDA 33130 305.374.0440 etan@markmigdal.com MARK MIGDAL & HAYDEN LARA O'DONNELL GRILLO, ESQ. (Appearing Telephonically) 80 S.W. 8TH STREET, SUITE 1999 MIAMI, FLORIDA 33130 305.374.0440 For the Defendant Herbalife Ltd: BIRD MARELLA BOKER WOLPERT NEISSIM DROOKS LINCENBERG MARK T. DROOKS, ESQ. GOPI K. PANCHAPAKESAN, ESQ. 1875 CENTURY PARK EAST, SUITE 2300 LOS ANGELES, CALIFORNIA 90067 310.201.2100 mdrooks@birdmarella.com gkp@birdmarella.com CO-Counsel for Defendant Herbalife Ltd:	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	INDEX OF EXHIBITS EXHIBIT DESCRIPTION 3 DECLARATION OF ROXANE ROMANS IN SUPPORT OF DEFENDANTS' JOINT MOTION TO COMPEL ARBITRATION 4 SUPPLEMENTAL DECLARATION OF ROXANE ROMANS IN SUPPORT OF DEFENDANTS' JOINT MOTION TO COMPEL ARBITRATION 5 FELIX VALDEZ' MEMBERSHIP APPLICATION 6 IZAAR VALDEZ' DISTRIBUTOR APPLICATION 7 PATRICIA RODGER'S DISTRIBUTOR APPLICATION 8 JENNIFER LOKEN'S DISTRIBUTOR APPLICATION 9 IZAAR VALDEZ' DISTRIBUTOR APPLICATION	
1	80 S.W. 8TH STREET, SUITE 1999 MIAMI, FLORIDA 33130 305.374.0440 etan@markmigdal.com MARK MIGDAL & HAYDEN LARA O'DONNELL GRILLO, ESQ. (Appearing Telephonically) 80 S.W. 8TH STREET, SUITE 1999 MIAMI, FLORIDA 33130 305.374.0440 For the Defendant Herbalife Ltd: BIRD MARELLA BOXER WOLPERT NEISSIM DROOKS LINCENBERG MARK T. DROOKS, ESQ. GOPI K. PANCHAPAKESAN, ESQ. 1875 CENTURY PARK EAST, SUITE 2300 LOS ANGELES, CALIFORNIA 90067 310.201.2100 mdrooks@birdmarella.com gkp@birdmarella.com CO-Counsel for Defendant Herbalife Ltd: KLUGER, KAPLAN, SILVERMAN, KATZEN & LEVINE, P.L.	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	INDEX OF EXHIBITS EXHIBIT DESCRIPTION 3 DECLARATION OF ROXANE ROMANS IN SUPPORT OF DEFENDANTS' JOINT MOTION TO COMPEL ARBITRATION 4 SUPPLEMENTAL DECLARATION OF ROXANE ROMANS IN SUPPORT OF DEFENDANTS' JOINT MOTION TO COMPEL ARBITRATION 5 FELIX VALDEZ' MEMBERSHIP APPLICATION 6 IZAAR VALDEZ' DISTRIBUTOR APPLICATION 7 PATRICIA RODGER'S DISTRIBUTOR APPLICATION 8 JENNIFER LOKEN'S DISTRIBUTOR APPLICATION 9 IZAAR VALDEZ' DISTRIBUTOR APPLICATION 10 CODY PYLE'S DISTRIBUTOR APPLICATION	
1	80 S.W. 8TH STREET, SUITE 1999 MIAMI, FLORIDA 33130 305.374.0440 etan@markmigdal.com MARK MIGDAL & HAYDEN LARA O'DONNELL GRILLO, ESQ. (Appearing Telephonically) 80 S.W. 8TH STREET, SUITE 1999 MIAMI, FLORIDA 33130 305.374.0440 For the Defendant Herbalife Ltd: BIRD MARELLA BOXER WOLPERT NEISSIM DROOKS LINCENBERG MARK T. DROOKS, ESQ. GOPI K. PANCHAPAKESAN, ESQ. 1875 CENTURY PARK EAST, SUITE 2300 LOS ANGELES, CALIFORNIA 90067 310.201.2100 mdrooks@birdmarella.com gkp@birdmarella.com CO-Counsel for Defendant Herbalife Ltd: KLUGER, KAPLAN, SILVERMAN, KATZEN & LEVINE, P.L. TODD A. LEVINE, ESQ.	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	INDEX OF EXHIBITS EXHIBIT DESCRIPTION 3 DECLARATION OF ROXANE ROMANS IN SUPPORT OF DEFENDANTS' JOINT MOTION TO COMPEL ARBITRATION 4 SUPPLEMENTAL DECLARATION OF ROXANE ROMANS IN SUPPORT OF DEFENDANTS' JOINT MOTION TO COMPEL ARBITRATION 5 FELIX VALDEZ' MEMBERSHIP APPLICATION 6 IZAAR VALDEZ' DISTRIBUTOR APPLICATION 7 PATRICIA RODGER'S DISTRIBUTOR APPLICATION 8 JENNIFER LOKEN'S DISTRIBUTOR APPLICATION 9 IZAAR VALDEZ' DISTRIBUTOR APPLICATION 10 CODY PYLE'S DISTRIBUTOR APPLICATION 11 JENNIFER LAVIGNE'S DISTRIBUTOR	
1	80 S.W. 8TH STREET, SUITE 1999 MIAMI, FLORIDA 33130 305.374.0440 etan@markmigdal.com MARK MIGDAL & HAYDEN LARA O'DONNELL GRILLO, ESQ. (Appearing Telephonically) 80 S.W. 8TH STREET, SUITE 1999 MIAMI, FLORIDA 33130 305.374.0440 For the Defendant Herbalife Ltd: BIRD MARELLA BOXER WOLPERT NEISSIM DROOKS LINCENBERG MARK T. DROOKS, ESQ. GOPI K. PANCHAPAKESAN, ESQ. 1875 CENTURY PARK EAST, SUITE 2300 LOS ANGELES, CALIFORNIA 90067 310.201.2100 mdrooks@birdmarella.com gkp@birdmarella.com CO-Counsel for Defendant Herbalife Ltd: KLUGER, KAPLAN, SILVERMAN, KATZEN & LEVINE, P.L. TODD A. LEVINE, ESQ. (Appearing Telephonically)	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	INDEX OF EXHIBITS EXHIBIT DESCRIPTION 3 DECLARATION OF ROXANE ROMANS IN SUPPORT OF DEFENDANTS' JOINT MOTION TO COMPEL ARBITRATION 4 SUPPLEMENTAL DECLARATION OF ROXANE ROMANS IN SUPPORT OF DEFENDANTS' JOINT MOTION TO COMPEL ARBITRATION 5 FELIX VALDEZ' MEMBERSHIP APPLICATION 6 IZAAR VALDEZ' DISTRIBUTOR APPLICATION 7 PATRICIA RODGER'S DISTRIBUTOR APPLICATION 8 JENNIFER LOKEN'S DISTRIBUTOR APPLICATION 9 IZAAR VALDEZ' DISTRIBUTOR APPLICATION 10 CODY PYLE'S DISTRIBUTOR APPLICATION 11 JENNIFER LAVIGNE'S DISTRIBUTOR APPLICATION 12 2/13/14 HERBALIFE ANNOUNCEMENT	
1	80 S.W. 8TH STREET, SUITE 1999 MIAMI, FLORIDA 33130 305.374.0440 etan@markmigdal.com MARK MIGDAL & HAYDEN LARA O'DONNELL GRILLO, ESQ. (Appearing Telephonically) 80 S.W. 8TH STREET, SUITE 1999 MIAMI, FLORIDA 33130 305.374.0440 For the Defendant Herbalife Ltd: BIRD MARELLA BOXER WOLPERT NEISSIM DROOKS LINCENBERG MARK T. DROOKS, ESQ. GOPI K. PANCHAPAKESAN, ESQ. 1875 CENTURY PARK EAST, SUITE 2300 LOS ANGELES, CALIFORNIA 90067 310.201.2100 mdrooks@birdmarella.com gkp@birdmarella.com CO-Counsel for Defendant Herbalife Ltd: KLUGER, KAPLAN, SILVERMAN, KATZEN & LEVINE, P.L. TODD A. LEVINE, ESQ. (Appearing Telephonically) 201 S. BISCAYNE BOULEVARD, SUITE 2700	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	INDEX OF EXHIBITS EXHIBIT DESCRIPTION 3 DECLARATION OF ROXAME ROMANS IN SUPPORT OF DEFENDANTS' JOINT MOTION TO COMPEL ARBITRATION 4 SUPPLEMENTAL DECLARATION OF ROXAME ROMANS IN SUPPORT OF DEFENDANTS' JOINT MOTION TO COMPEL ARBITRATION 5 FELIX VALDEZ' MEMBERSHIP APPLICATION 6 IZAAR VALDEZ' DISTRIBUTOR APPLICATION 7 PATRICIA RODGER'S DISTRIBUTOR APPLICATION 8 JENNIFER LOKEN'S DISTRIBUTOR APPLICATION 9 IZAAR VALDEZ' DISTRIBUTOR APPLICATION 10 CODY PYLE'S DISTRIBUTOR APPLICATION 11 JENNIFER LAVIGNE'S DISTRIBUTOR APPLICATION 12 2/13/14 HERBALIFE ANNOUNCEMENT 13 SUMMARY OF UPDATES	
	80 S.W. 8TH STREET, SUITE 1999 MIAMI, FLORIDA 33130 305.374.0440 etan@markmigdal.com MARK MIGDAL & HAYDEN LARA O'DONNELL GRILLO, ESQ. (Appearing Telephonically) 80 S.W. 8TH STREET, SUITE 1999 MIAMI, FLORIDA 33130 305.374.0440 For the Defendant Herbalife Ltd: BIRD MARELLA BOXER WOLPERT NEISSIM DROOKS LINCENBERG MARK T. DROOKS, ESQ. GOPI K. PANCHAPAKESAN, ESQ. 1875 CENTURY PARK EAST, SUITE 2300 LOS ANGELES, CALIFORNIA 90067 310.201.2100 mdrooks@birdmarella.com gkp@birdmarella.com CO-Counsel for Defendant Herbalife Ltd: KLUGER, KAPLAN, SILVERMAN, KATZEN & LEVINE, P.L. TODD A. LEVINE, ESQ. (Appearing Telephonically) 201 S. BISCAYNE BOULEVARD, SUITE 2700 MIAMI, FLORIDA 33131	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	INDEX OF EXHIBITS EXHIBIT DESCRIPTION 3 DECLARATION OF ROXANE ROMANS IN SUPPORT OF DEFENDANTS' JOINT MOTION TO COMPEL ARBITRATION 4 SUPPLEMENTAL DECLARATION OF ROXANE ROMANS IN SUPPORT OF DEFENDANTS' JOINT MOTION TO COMPEL ARBITRATION 5 FELIX VALDEZ' MEMBERSHIP APPLICATION 6 IZAAR VALDEZ' DISTRIBUTOR APPLICATION 7 PATRICIA RODGER'S DISTRIBUTOR APPLICATION 8 JENNIFER LOKEN'S DISTRIBUTOR APPLICATION 9 IZAAR VALDEZ' DISTRIBUTOR APPLICATION 10 CODY PYLE'S DISTRIBUTOR APPLICATION 11 JENNIFER LAVIGNE'S DISTRIBUTOR APPLICATION 12 2/13/14 HERBALIFE ANNOUNCEMENT 13 SUMMARY OF UPDATES 14 BOOK 4, WHICH INCLUDES THE RULES	P <i>I</i>
1	80 S.W. 8TH STREET, SUITE 1999 MIAMI, FLORIDA 33130 305.374.0440 etan@markmigdal.com MARK MIGDAL & HAYDEN LARA O'DONNELL GRILLO, ESQ. (Appearing Telephonically) 80 S.W. 8TH STREET, SUITE 1999 MIAMI, FLORIDA 33130 305.374.0440 For the Defendant Herbalife Ltd: BIRD MARELLA BOXER WOLPERT NEISSIM DROOKS LINCENBERG MARK T. DROOKS, ESQ. GOPI K. PANCHAPAKESAN, ESQ. 1875 CENTURY PARK EAST, SUITE 2300 LOS ANGELES, CALIFORNIA 90067 310.201.2100 mdrooks@birdmarella.com gkp@birdmarella.com CO-Counsel for Defendant Herbalife Ltd: KLUGER, KAPLAN, SILVERMAN, KATZEN & LEVINE, P.L. TODD A. LEVINE, ESQ. (Appearing Telephonically) 201 S. BISCAYNE BOULEVARD, SUITE 2700 MIAMI, FLORIDA 33131 305.379.9000	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	INDEX OF EXHIBITS EXHIBIT DESCRIPTION 3 DECLARATION OF ROXANE ROMANS IN SUPPORT OF DEFENDANTS' JOINT MOTION TO COMPEL ARBITRATION 4 SUPPLEMENTAL DECLARATION OF ROXANE ROMANS IN SUPPORT OF DEFENDANTS' JOINT MOTION TO COMPEL ARBITRATION 5 FELIX VALDEZ' MEMBERSHIP APPLICATION 6 IZAAR VALDEZ' DISTRIBUTOR APPLICATION 7 PATRICIA RODGER'S DISTRIBUTOR APPLICATION 8 JENNIFER LOKEN'S DISTRIBUTOR APPLICATION 9 IZAAR VALDEZ' DISTRIBUTOR APPLICATION 10 CODY PYLE'S DISTRIBUTOR APPLICATION 11 JENNIFER LAVIGNE'S DISTRIBUTOR APPLICATION 12 2/13/14 HERBALIFE ANNOUNCEMENT 13 SUMMARY OF UPDATES 14 BOOK 4, WHICH INCLUDES THE RULES OF CONDUCT, SALES AND MARKETING PLAN,	P <i>I</i>
3 1 5 7 3	80 S.W. 8TH STREET, SUITE 1999 MIAMI, FLORIDA 33130 305.374.0440 etan@markmigdal.com MARK MIGDAL & HAYDEN LARA O'DONNELL GRILLO, ESQ. (Appearing Telephonically) 80 S.W. 8TH STREET, SUITE 1999 MIAMI, FLORIDA 33130 305.374.0440 For the Defendant Herbalife Ltd: BIRD MARELLA BOXER WOLPERT NEISSIM DROOKS LINCENBERG MARK T. DROOKS, ESQ. GOPI K. PANCHAPAKESAN, ESQ. 1875 CENTURY PARK EAST, SUITE 2300 LOS ANGELES, CALIFORNIA 90067 310.201.2100 mdrooks@birdmarella.com gkp@birdmarella.com CO-Counsel for Defendant Herbalife Ltd: KLUGER, KAPLAN, SILVERMAN, KATZEN & LEVINE, P.L. TODD A. LEVINE, ESQ. (Appearing Telephonically) 201 S. BISCAYNE BOULEVARD, SUITE 2700 MIAMI, FLORIDA 33131	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	INDEX OF EXHIBITS EXHIBIT DESCRIPTION 3 DECLARATION OF ROXANE ROMANS IN SUPPORT OF DEFENDANTS' JOINT MOTION TO COMPEL ARBITRATION 4 SUPPLEMENTAL DECLARATION OF ROXANE ROMANS IN SUPPORT OF DEFENDANTS' JOINT MOTION TO COMPEL ARBITRATION 5 FELIX VALDEZ' MEMBERSHIP APPLICATION 6 IZAAR VALDEZ' DISTRIBUTOR APPLICATION 7 PATRICIA RODGER'S DISTRIBUTOR APPLICATION 8 JENNIFER LOKEN'S DISTRIBUTOR APPLICATION 9 IZAAR VALDEZ' DISTRIBUTOR APPLICATION 10 CODY PYLE'S DISTRIBUTOR APPLICATION 11 JENNIFER LAVIGNE'S DISTRIBUTOR APPLICATION 12 2/13/14 HERBALIFE ANNOUNCEMENT 13 SUMMARY OF UPDATES 14 BOOK 4, WHICH INCLUDES THE RULES	PA



January 24, 2018 5–8

	1 1101	DGENO VS HENDALII E			J-
1		INDEX OF EXHIBITS	Page 5	1	Page MR. DROOKS: Up to you.
2	EXHIBIT	DESCRIPTION	PAGE	1	. ,
3	15	BOOK 4, VERSION 40,	11.02	2	MR. MARK: Okay.
		REVISED DATE 09/13	105	3	Q There is somebody transcribing everything
1				4	that we say today. So I would ask that you please
	16	ONLINE ANNOUNCEMENT	110	5	provide verbal responses. A shake of the head, a nod
5				6	is not going to be recorded.
_	17	7/21/14 ANNOUNCEMENT	110	7	A Yes.
6	1.0	DOOK A MEDGION 21	116	8	Q To the extent I ask a question that you
7	18	BOOK 4, VERSION 31	116		don't understand, please ask me to rephrase it, and I
,	19	PRINTOUT OF MYHERBALIFE.COM HOME	PAGE 123	10	will be happy to do that.
8				_	
	20	TERMS OF USE LOCATED IN		11	A Thank you.
9		MYHERBALIFE.COM WEBSITE	126	12	Q If you answer a question, I am going to
0	21	11/2016 VERSION 33, BOOK 4	139	13	assume that you understand it; okay?
1				14	A Okay.
2		(Original Exhibits 3 - 21 are at	tached	15	Q If at any point you want to take a break,
3	hereto.)			16	feel free to ask and I will be happy to accommodate
4 5				17	you.
5		INSTRUCTED NOT TO ANSWER		18	I would ask that if there is a question
7		PAGE LINE		19	•
3		61 10			pending, you answer the question. Then you could tal
9		122 24		20	a break. Okay?
)				21	A Thank you.
1				22	Q Sure.
2				23	What is your home address, please?
3 4				24	A 4500 Via, V-I-A, Marina, No. 203, in
5				25	Marina Del Rey, California 90292.
			Dogo C		Down
1	[DEPOSITION OF ROXANE RO	Page 6 MANS	1	Page Q And your work address?
2		JANUARY 24, 2018		2	A My work address sorry, I don't recall.
3		0, 110, 111, 2010		3	We moved recently.
		DOYANE DOMANS		4	Q Okay.
4 -	to an diamenta	ROXANE ROMANS,			,
5	naving b	een first duly sworn, testifies a	s follows:	5	A Our building, it is in Torrance.
3				6	Q It's in Torrance?
7		EXAMINATION		7	A Yes, on 190th.
3	BY MR. I	MARK:		8	Q Do you work in the same building as
9	Q G	Good afternoon, Ms. Romans.		9	Ms. Ramirez?
0	A G	Good afternoon.		10	A Yes no. Sorry, no.
1	Q N	My name is Etan Mark. I repres	ent the	11	Q No.
2		in this case. I am going to be		12	Okay. Are you under any medication that
3	=	uestions today; okay?	aciming you	13	would impact your ability to testify truthfully or
	=				
4	A C		•	14	completely today?
5		Have you been deposed before	<i>:</i>	15	A No.
6		es.		16	Q What did you do to prepare for today's
7		Okay. How many times, approx	imately?	17	deposition?
8	A T	hree.		18	And I don't want to hear about any
9	Q V	When was the last time you wer	e deposed?	19	conversations you have had with your attorneys, other
0		o the best of my recollection, n	•	20	than that.
1		ur years ago.	,	21	A Reviewed my declarations.
•		Dkay. Do you want me to run th	rough the	22	Q Okay. Did you review the exhibits that were
2		rules for today?	nough tile		
		THES FOR TODAY?		23	attached to the declaration, as well?
3	-	-			A
22 23 24 25	М	R. MARK: Mr. Drooks, you wa the grounds rules?	nt me to run	24 25	A Yes. Q What is your title at Herbalife?



January 24, 2018 9–12

JE	FF RODGERS VS HERBALIFE LTD	9–12
	Page 9	Page 11
1	A The senior director of Member Policy	1 Q When you said "the rule book," is that the
2	Administration.	2 same as the Rules of Conduct?
3	Q And that's for which company?	3 A Yes.
4	A Herbalife International of America, Inc.	4 Q And the "member application," is that the
5	Q What are your responsibilities as a senior	5 same thing as the Application for International
6	director of Member Policy Administration?	6 Distributorship?
7	A My current responsibilities are developing	7 A Correct.
8	strategies that relate to our member policies and	8 Q If I use those phrases interchangeably
9	member materials and departmental operations.	9 today, you understand what I mean?
10	Q Did you say departmental	10 A Yes.
11	A Operations.	11 Q I might say, "rule book." I say might say,
12	Q operations?	12 "Rules of Conduct." I mean the same thing when I
13	So what does that mean, developing strategy	13 A Yes.
14	relating to member policies and member materials?	14 Q Okay. I will try to use your vernacular,
15	What on a day-to-day basis, what does	15 though.
16	that mean?	16 Are you responsible for updating these
17	A So, basically, coming up with ideas on how	17 documents?
18	to improve either our materials that include	18 A Yes.
19	distributor policies or the policies themselves or the	19 Q And what is the process, usually, for
20	way we do the work in our department.	20 updating these documents?
21	Q And what is your department?	21 A My department becomes aware that there is a
22	A Member Policy Administration.	22 need to either update a current rule or add an
23	Q How many employees are in that department?	23 additional rule, and we facilitate that happening.
24	A It's a worldwide department, but in the	24 Q How does your department become aware of the
25	U.S., we have seven employees, including myself.	25 need to update the rules?
	D	D
1	Page 10 Q Are you the head of the department in the	Page 12 1 A Generally, from our other business partners
2	U.S.?	2 within the company.
3	A Yes.	3 Q "Other business partners," meaning other
4	Q Who do you report to?	4 employees of Herbalife or
5	A Pamela Jones Harbor.	5 A Yes, perhaps, from the legal department or
6	Q Harbor?	6 other departments within Herbalife.
7	A H-A-R-B-O-R.	7 Q Okay. Okay. How many times has Herbalife
8	Q And what is her title?	8 amended the member application?
9	A She is the senior vice president, legal	9 A Numerous times.
10	officer of privacy and worldwide compliance.	10 Q Well, are you aware of what version of the
11	Q Are you an attorney?	11 member application is currently in effect?
12	A No.	12 A To the best of my recollection, it is
13	Q Do you hold any graduate degrees?	13 Version 48.
14	A No.	14 Q And does that mean Herbalife's amended it 48
15	Q Are you generally familiar with the member	15 times?
16	policies and member materials?	16 MR. DROOKS: Um-hmm.
17	A Yes.	17 BY MR. MARK:
18	Q Okay. And what falls into that description,	18 Q You can answer.
19	member policies and member materials? What documents	19 A No.
20	are we talking about?	20 Q So so just I did not mention this in
21	A So numerous documents: Our rule book, our	21 the ground rules. I apologize. There is going to be
22	member application and other agreements and materials	
23	that we post online, advisories.	sometimes where your counsel is going to be objectingto my questions because they are, for whatever reason,
23	•	
25	Q Post online on myherbalife.com?	24 not good questions.
	A Correct.	25 Unless he instructs you not to answer, I



January 24, 2018 13-16

о	FF RODGERS VS HERBALIFE LID		13-10
1	Page 13 would ask that you answer the question. Okay?	1	Page 15
1 2	A Okay.	2	Q And Rules of Conduct, you don't know how
3	Q So so you said that, no, Version 48 does	3	many times that has been amended? A No.
4	not mean that it was amended 48 times.	4	
		5	Q Do you know approximately how many times it has been amended?
5	Can you explain that? A Sure.	_	
6		6	A No.
7	The the versioning of our materials	7	Q There is varying terminology that I have
8	occurs between the printer and our Creative Services	8	seen in the Rules of Conduct and the application,
9	Department. So there are times where maybe they have	9	distributor, member and customer?
10	skipped a numbering versioning. Sometimes that	10	A Yes.
11	happens to a line our Spanish version of an		Q Do you know what each of those terms means
12		12	in the context of those documents?
13	,	13	A Yes.
14	something happens between the printing company and our	14	Q Can you tell me?
15	Creative Services Department.	15	A Sure.
16	So just because it is Version 48, doesn't	16	So our distributor relates to an individual
17	,	17	who entered into an application in order to do the
18	Q Okay.	18	business, which means purchase the products either for
19	A I wouldn't know without studying how many	19	their personal use or for resale, and to recruit
20		20	others to do the same.
21	Q And the same thing, same question for the	21	Q Okay.
22	•	22	A A member is an individual who entered into a
23	approximately, you were on on the Rules of Conduct?	23	contract simply to obtain a discount on our products
24	A Today, I believe it is Version 34D.	24	for personal use. They do not do the business.
25	Q Okay. Do you know how many times the Rules	25	Q Okay.
	Page 14	4	Page 16
1	of Conduct have been amended?	1	A And a customer relates to an individual that
2	A No. Numerous times.	2	is purchasing a product from a distributor.
3	Q More than 30?	3	Q Okay. And that's currently the way those
4	A I wouldn't know without studying that.	4	words are used; right?
5	Q So so well, let's take a step back.	5	A Correct.
6	We are currently on Version 48 of the	6	Q Is that a fairly recent change?
7	application; right?	7	MR. DROOKS: Lacks foundation.
8	A Yes.	8	BY MR. MARK:
9	Q Are we on Version 48 of the Spanish	9	Q Do you know? In other words
10		10	MR. DROOKS: It still lacks foundation.
11	A They should align. I believe that they do	11	BY MR. MARK:
12		12	Q Okay. You can answer.
13	•	13	A Can I ask you to rephrase the question?
14	•	14	Q Sure. Yeah, that's fine.
15		15	This difference between distributor and
16		16	member that you just outlined, has it always been that
17	, ,,	17	way at Herbalife?
18		18	A Yes.
19	A Yes.	19	Q Did it used to mean the same thing,
20		20	distributor/member?
21	application has been amended?	21	A No, it has never meant the same thing.
22	A Correct.	22	Q Okay.
23	Q Do you know approximately how many times it	23	A But it wasn't it wasn't defined that way
1	has been amended?	24	in our materials.



A No.

Q It used to be defined a different way in

January 24, 2018 17-20

JE	FF RODGERS vs HERBALIFE LTD		1/-20
	Page 17		Page 19
1	your materials?	1	A Not the Rules of Conduct, no.
2	A We used to simply use the term	2	MR. MARK: Okay. I am going to hand you a
3	"distributor."	3	
4	Q I see. So the term "member" is a new term	4	(Exhibit 3 marked.)
5	for Herbalife?	5	THE WITNESS: Can I grab my glasses?
6	A Yes.	6	MR. MARK: Of course.
7	Q Okay. And distributor, what a distributor	7	
8	means in the old way that Herbalife used it?	8	•
9	A Distributor was a person that entered into	9	3
10	an agreement	10	,
11	Q Regardless of	11	3
12		12	,
13		13	, ,
14		14	
15	,	15	
16		16	
17	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	17	
18	5	18	, ,
19	A Correct.	19	
20	Q Do you know when that was done?	20	•
21	A To the best of my recollection, it was in	21	3
22	2013 or '14.	22	3.1
23	Q Okay. So not all not all members are distributors today?	23 24	, ,
25	•	25	
23	A Correct.	23	o change.
1	Page 18 Q But all distributors are members?	1	Page 20
1 2	Q But all distributors are members? A All distributors are members can you say	2	Q Okay. Now, there came a certain point in which you signed a supplemental declaration; correct?
3	that again?	3	A Yes.
4	Q Sure.	4	
5	Distributors can both pursue the business	5	A I believe it was for clarification purposes
6	opportunity and also purchase the product for personal	6	
7	consumption; right?	7	MR. MARK: I will hand you a document that
8	A Correct.	8	
9	Q It can be both?	9	THE WITNESS: Thank you.
10	Whereas members only are obtaining it to	10	•
11	are only purchasing the product to obtain the discount	11	Q Can you identify that document for me,
12		12	
13	A Correct.	13	
14	Q Okay. And what is the approximate split	14	•
15		15	declaration that I signed.
16	A I am not aware of that figure.	16	
17	Q Are there more distributors or more members?	17	Q So the reason you signed the supplemental
18	A I would be speculating. I don't know.	18	declaration is because the wrong version of the rules
19	Q Okay. I don't want you to speculate.	19	was attached to the first declaration with respect to
20	The Rules of Conduct, do those apply to both	20	Exhibit C?
21	distributors and members?	21	A I believe that was the case.
22	A The Rules of Conduct apply to distributors.	22	Q Okay. But other than that, everything in
23	Members don't do the business.	23	your first declaration marked as Exhibit 3 is correct?
24	Q So the Rules of Conduct do not apply to	24	A Yes, correct.
25	members?	25	Q These applications or distributor agreements
1		1	



January 24, 2018 21–24

U.	IT RODOLINO VOTILINDALII L'ETD		Z 1 Z
	Page 21 1 that we are talking about, how are those maintained by	1	Page 23 (Exhibit 5 marked.)
2		2	BY MR. MARK:
3		3	Q Have you seen this document before?
2		4	A Yes, I have.
5		5	Q Okay. So this document has been marked as
6		6	Exhibit 5. Can you identify, please, what that
7		7	document is?
8		8	A Yes, this is a membership application for
9		9	Felix Valdez.
1	0 Q Is there a system at Herbalife that	10	Q What is the date of that application?
1		11	A The date the member signed the application?
	2 A Yes.	12	Q Yes.
1	3 Q What is it called?	13	A Is June 14th of 2008.
	4 A I I can't respond to that because	14	MR. MARK: Hand you a document that we will
1	5 technology may have advanced since since I knew	15	mark as Exhibit 6 well, before I move on to that,
	6 what we used to use.	16	I'm sorry.
1	7 Q Well, I am asking today.	17	Q Exhibit 5, you will agree with me, that is
1	8 A I wouldn't know the name of the system	18	the same document that was attached as Exhibit M to
1	9 today.	19	your declaration?
2	0 Q So do you know today how online applications	20	A Exhibit M being the English translation
2		21	of
2	2 A They are maintained online.	22	Q So look at your declaration, which is
2	3 Q But you don't know how you don't know how	23	A Oh, I see it. It is here, sorry.
2	4 they get there or who is responsible for maintaining	24	MR. DROOKS: You don't have the exhibits
2	5 them?	25	attached to the declaration; do you?
	Dogo 22		Dogo 24
1	Page 22 A I know that the records department scans	1	Page 24 MR. MARK: Well, I want her to confirm that
2	2 paper applications and uploads them into a system, an	2	that is the document.
3	3 online system. I don't know the name of that system.	3	MR. DROOKS: Well, then you need to give her
4	Q And what about the what about the	4	the declaration with the exhibits, so she could match
5	5 applications that are completed online, how are those	5	them up to make sure that they have not been changed.
1	6 maintained at Herbalife?	6	MR. MARK: Okay.
7	A Those are, to my knowledge, maintained	7	MR. DROOKS: If you are representing that
8	3 online.	8	you
(Q How do you know that?	9	MR. MARK: I am.
1	0 A Because we have access to those applications	10	MR. DROOKS: are offering it to her, I
1	1 online.	11	have no reason to dispute it.
1	2 Q But you don't know the name of the system	12	MR. MARK: That's fine.
1	3 you have to access to get the applications?	13	Q So look at not the supplemental declaration,
1	4 A Correct.	14	the original, the other declaration, okay, and if you
1	5 Q Do you, in the regular course of your	15	look at paragraph 16.
1	6 business, access the applications online?	16	So I am representing to you that Exhibit 5
1	7 A No.	17	is Exhibit M to your declaration.
1	8 Q When was the last time you went online to	18	A That's correct.
	9 access an application?	19	Q Okay.
	0 A Years.	20	MR. MARK: I am going to hand you Exhibit 6.
2	, ,	21	THE WITNESS: Thank you.
	2 you a series of documents that we will mark as	22	(Exhibit 6 marked.)
2		23	BY MR. MARK:
2	3 3	24	Q Can you identify, please, what Exhibit 6 is?
2	5 attached as Exhibit M to your declaration.	25	A This is a distributor application from Izaar



January 24, 2018 25–28

	I I NODGENO VSTIENDALII E ETD		25-2
	Page 25		Page 2
1		1	
2	Q What is the date of that, please?	2	3,
3	A The date signed was June 14th, 2008.	3	
4	Q Okay. And if you look at paragraph 17 of	4	.,,
5	your declaration, and I am going to represent to you	5	,
6	that the document marked as Exhibit 6 was Exhibit N to	6	
7	your declaration. Okay?	7	•
8	A Yes, that's correct.	8	
9	MR. MARK: Hand you a document that we will	9	
10		10	0 A March 22nd, 2013.
11	MR. DROOKS: If you represent to us that you	11	. ,
12	have taken an exhibit with a letter on it from	12	2 A Yes.
13	Ms. Romans' declaration and you're now marking it with	13	3 Q And I will represent to you that was
14	a number, we are not going to dispute that.	14	4 attached as Exhibit O to your declaration. Okay?
15	MR. MARK: Okay.	15	5 A Thank you.
16	MR. DROOKS: You don't need to have her	16	6 MR. MARK: Handing you what we will mark a
17	physically compare them.	17	7 Exhibit 10.
18	MR. MARK: Okay. But I am going to be	18	8 (Exhibit 10 marked.)
19	marking each of the applications, so	19	9 BY MR. MARK:
20	MR. DROOKS: That's fine.	20	Q Can you identify that document, please?
21	MR. MARK: as separate exhibits.	21	1 A A distributorship application submitted by
22	THE REPORTER: That's 7.	22	2 Cody Pyle.
23	(Exhibit 7 marked.)	23	
24		24	-
25	Q Okay. Have you seen that document before?	25	5 Q And have you seen that document before?
	Dogo 26		Page 2
1	Page 26 A Yes.	1	Page 2 A Yes, I have.
2	Q What is it?	2	Q And I will represent to you that was
3	A It's a distributor application submitted by	3	attached as Exhibit L to your declaration.
4	Patricia Rodgers.	4	-
5	Q What is the date of that application,	5	r A Illalik you.
6			-
	please?	6	MR. MARK: Last, but not least, Exhibit 11.
7	please? A June 23rd, 2010.		MR. MARK: Last, but not least, Exhibit 11. (Exhibit 11 marked.)
7 8	A June 23rd, 2010.	6	MR. MARK: Last, but not least, Exhibit 11. (Exhibit 11 marked.) BY MR. MARK:
8	A June 23rd, 2010. Q I am going to represent to you that that is	6 7 8	MR. MARK: Last, but not least, Exhibit 11. (Exhibit 11 marked.) BY MR. MARK: Q Have you seen that document before?
8 9	A June 23rd, 2010. Q I am going to represent to you that that is attached as Exhibit I to your declaration. Okay?	6 7 8 9	MR. MARK: Last, but not least, Exhibit 11. (Exhibit 11 marked.) BY MR. MARK: Q Have you seen that document before? A Yes, I have.
8 9 10	A June 23rd, 2010. Q I am going to represent to you that that is attached as Exhibit I to your declaration. Okay? A Okay.	6 7 8 9 10	MR. MARK: Last, but not least, Exhibit 11. (Exhibit 11 marked.) BY MR. MARK: Q Have you seen that document before? A Yes, I have. Q What is it?
8 9 10 11	A June 23rd, 2010. Q I am going to represent to you that that is attached as Exhibit I to your declaration. Okay? A Okay. MR. MARK: Handing you what has been marked	6 7 8 9 10 11	MR. MARK: Last, but not least, Exhibit 11. (Exhibit 11 marked.) BY MR. MARK: Q Have you seen that document before? A Yes, I have. Q What is it? A A distributorship application submitted by
8 9 10 11 12	A June 23rd, 2010. Q I am going to represent to you that that is attached as Exhibit I to your declaration. Okay? A Okay. MR. MARK: Handing you what has been marked as Exhibit 8.	6 7 8 9 10 11 12	MR. MARK: Last, but not least, Exhibit 11. (Exhibit 11 marked.) BY MR. MARK: Q Have you seen that document before? A Yes, I have. Q What is it? A A distributorship application submitted by Jennifer Lavigne.
8 9 10 11 12 13	A June 23rd, 2010. Q I am going to represent to you that that is attached as Exhibit I to your declaration. Okay? A Okay. MR. MARK: Handing you what has been marked as Exhibit 8. (Exhibit 8 marked.)	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	MR. MARK: Last, but not least, Exhibit 11. (Exhibit 11 marked.) BY MR. MARK: Q Have you seen that document before? A Yes, I have. Q What is it? A A distributorship application submitted by Jennifer Lavigne. Q Have you seen that document before?
8 9 10 11 12 13 14	A June 23rd, 2010. Q I am going to represent to you that that is attached as Exhibit I to your declaration. Okay? A Okay. MR. MARK: Handing you what has been marked as Exhibit 8. (Exhibit 8 marked.) THE WITNESS: Thank you.	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	MR. MARK: Last, but not least, Exhibit 11. (Exhibit 11 marked.) BY MR. MARK: Q Have you seen that document before? A Yes, I have. Q What is it? A A distributorship application submitted by Jennifer Lavigne. Q Have you seen that document before? A Yes, I have.
8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	A June 23rd, 2010. Q I am going to represent to you that that is attached as Exhibit I to your declaration. Okay? A Okay. MR. MARK: Handing you what has been marked as Exhibit 8. (Exhibit 8 marked.) THE WITNESS: Thank you. BY MR. MARK:	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	MR. MARK: Last, but not least, Exhibit 11. (Exhibit 11 marked.) BY MR. MARK: Q Have you seen that document before? A Yes, I have. Q What is it? A A distributorship application submitted by Jennifer Lavigne. Q Have you seen that document before? A Yes, I have. Q What is the date of it, please?
8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	A June 23rd, 2010. Q I am going to represent to you that that is attached as Exhibit I to your declaration. Okay? A Okay. MR. MARK: Handing you what has been marked as Exhibit 8. (Exhibit 8 marked.) THE WITNESS: Thank you. BY MR. MARK: Q Have you seen that document before?	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	MR. MARK: Last, but not least, Exhibit 11. (Exhibit 11 marked.) BY MR. MARK: Q Have you seen that document before? A Yes, I have. Q What is it? A A distributorship application submitted by Jennifer Lavigne. Q Have you seen that document before? A Yes, I have. Q What is the date of it, please? A December 2nd, 2014.
8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	A June 23rd, 2010. Q I am going to represent to you that that is attached as Exhibit I to your declaration. Okay? A Okay. MR. MARK: Handing you what has been marked as Exhibit 8. (Exhibit 8 marked.) THE WITNESS: Thank you. BY MR. MARK: Q Have you seen that document before? A Yes, I have.	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	MR. MARK: Last, but not least, Exhibit 11. (Exhibit 11 marked.) BY MR. MARK: Q Have you seen that document before? A Yes, I have. Q What is it? A A distributorship application submitted by Jennifer Lavigne. Q Have you seen that document before? A Yes, I have. Q What is the date of it, please? A December 2nd, 2014. Q Okay. I will represent to you that was
8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	A June 23rd, 2010. Q I am going to represent to you that that is attached as Exhibit I to your declaration. Okay? A Okay. MR. MARK: Handing you what has been marked as Exhibit 8. (Exhibit 8 marked.) THE WITNESS: Thank you. BY MR. MARK: Q Have you seen that document before? A Yes, I have. Q Can you identify it, please?	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	MR. MARK: Last, but not least, Exhibit 11. (Exhibit 11 marked.) BY MR. MARK: Q Have you seen that document before? A Yes, I have. Q What is it? A A distributorship application submitted by Jennifer Lavigne. Q Have you seen that document before? A Yes, I have. Q What is the date of it, please? A December 2nd, 2014. Q Okay. I will represent to you that was attached as Exhibit J to your declaration. Okay?
8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	A June 23rd, 2010. Q I am going to represent to you that that is attached as Exhibit I to your declaration. Okay? A Okay. MR. MARK: Handing you what has been marked as Exhibit 8. (Exhibit 8 marked.) THE WITNESS: Thank you. BY MR. MARK: Q Have you seen that document before? A Yes, I have. Q Can you identify it, please? A distributor application submitted by	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	MR. MARK: Last, but not least, Exhibit 11. (Exhibit 11 marked.) BY MR. MARK: Q Have you seen that document before? A Yes, I have. Q What is it? A A distributorship application submitted by Jennifer Lavigne. Q Have you seen that document before? A Yes, I have. Q What is the date of it, please? A December 2nd, 2014. Q Okay. I will represent to you that was attached as Exhibit J to your declaration. Okay? A Thank you.
8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	A June 23rd, 2010. Q I am going to represent to you that that is attached as Exhibit I to your declaration. Okay? A Okay. MR. MARK: Handing you what has been marked as Exhibit 8. (Exhibit 8 marked.) THE WITNESS: Thank you. BY MR. MARK: Q Have you seen that document before? A Yes, I have. Q Can you identify it, please? A A distributor application submitted by Jennifer Loken.	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	MR. MARK: Last, but not least, Exhibit 11. (Exhibit 11 marked.) BY MR. MARK: Q Have you seen that document before? A Yes, I have. Q What is it? A A distributorship application submitted by Jennifer Lavigne. Q Have you seen that document before? A Yes, I have. Q What is the date of it, please? A December 2nd, 2014. Q Okay. I will represent to you that was attached as Exhibit J to your declaration. Okay? A Thank you. Q So when we were talking about how were thes
8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	A June 23rd, 2010. Q I am going to represent to you that that is attached as Exhibit I to your declaration. Okay? A Okay. MR. MARK: Handing you what has been marked as Exhibit 8. (Exhibit 8 marked.) THE WITNESS: Thank you. BY MR. MARK: Q Have you seen that document before? A Yes, I have. Q Can you identify it, please? A A distributor application submitted by Jennifer Loken. Q And what is the date of that document?	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	MR. MARK: Last, but not least, Exhibit 11. (Exhibit 11 marked.) BY MR. MARK: Q Have you seen that document before? A Yes, I have. Q What is it? A A distributorship application submitted by Jennifer Lavigne. Q Have you seen that document before? A Yes, I have. Q What is the date of it, please? A December 2nd, 2014. Q Okay. I will represent to you that was attached as Exhibit J to your declaration. Okay? A Thank you. Q So when we were talking about how were thes documents maintained by Herbalife, you stated that
8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	A June 23rd, 2010. Q I am going to represent to you that that is attached as Exhibit I to your declaration. Okay? A Okay. MR. MARK: Handing you what has been marked as Exhibit 8. (Exhibit 8 marked.) THE WITNESS: Thank you. BY MR. MARK: Q Have you seen that document before? A Yes, I have. Q Can you identify it, please? A A distributor application submitted by Jennifer Loken. Q And what is the date of that document? A February 14th, 2011.	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	MR. MARK: Last, but not least, Exhibit 11. (Exhibit 11 marked.) BY MR. MARK: Q Have you seen that document before? A Yes, I have. Q What is it? A A distributorship application submitted by Jennifer Lavigne. Q Have you seen that document before? A Yes, I have. Q What is the date of it, please? A December 2nd, 2014. Q Okay. I will represent to you that was attached as Exhibit J to your declaration. Okay? A Thank you. Q So when we were talking about how were thes documents maintained by Herbalife, you stated that some are maintained in hard copy and some are
8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	A June 23rd, 2010. Q I am going to represent to you that that is attached as Exhibit I to your declaration. Okay? A Okay. MR. MARK: Handing you what has been marked as Exhibit 8. (Exhibit 8 marked.) THE WITNESS: Thank you. BY MR. MARK: Q Have you seen that document before? A Yes, I have. Q Can you identify it, please? A A distributor application submitted by Jennifer Loken. Q And what is the date of that document? A February 14th, 2011. Q I am going to represent to you that that was	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	MR. MARK: Last, but not least, Exhibit 11. (Exhibit 11 marked.) BY MR. MARK: Q Have you seen that document before? A Yes, I have. Q What is it? A A distributorship application submitted by Jennifer Lavigne. Q Have you seen that document before? A Yes, I have. Q What is the date of it, please? A December 2nd, 2014. Q Okay. I will represent to you that was attached as Exhibit J to your declaration. Okay? A Thank you. Q So when we were talking about how were thes documents maintained by Herbalife, you stated that some are maintained in hard copy and some are maintained electronically; is that correct?
8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	A June 23rd, 2010. Q I am going to represent to you that that is attached as Exhibit I to your declaration. Okay? A Okay. MR. MARK: Handing you what has been marked as Exhibit 8. (Exhibit 8 marked.) THE WITNESS: Thank you. BY MR. MARK: Q Have you seen that document before? A Yes, I have. Q Can you identify it, please? A A distributor application submitted by Jennifer Loken. Q And what is the date of that document? A February 14th, 2011. Q I am going to represent to you that that was attached as Exhibit K to your declaration. Okay?	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	MR. MARK: Last, but not least, Exhibit 11. (Exhibit 11 marked.) BY MR. MARK: Q Have you seen that document before? A Yes, I have. Q What is it? A A distributorship application submitted by Jennifer Lavigne. Q Have you seen that document before? A Yes, I have. Q What is the date of it, please? A December 2nd, 2014. Q Okay. I will represent to you that was attached as Exhibit J to your declaration. Okay? A Thank you. Q So when we were talking about how were thes documents maintained by Herbalife, you stated that some are maintained in hard copy and some are maintained electronically; is that correct? MR. DROOKS: Mischaracterizes the testimony



January 24, 2018 29-32

1	Page 29 BY MR. MARK:	1	Page 31 MR. DROOKS: "This document" being
2	Q You can answer.	2	Exhibit 6?
3	A I think what I stated was paper applications	3	MR. MARK: Yes. I am talking about
4	are scanned into our online system, and online	4	Exhibit 6 right now.
5	applications are, obviously, directly input into the	5	THE WITNESS: The version date on this
6	system.	6	document is No. 31.
7	Q Are original paper applications maintained	7	BY MR. MARK:
8	at Herbalife, as well?	8	Q So this is Version 31?
9	A Yes.	9	A Spanish.
10	Q Okay. So the paper applications are	10	Q In Spanish.
11	maintained in both the hard copy form and electronic	11	And what is the and if you turn two
12	form?	12	pages, you will see that there is the English version
13	A Yes.	13	of this document; is that right?
14	Q And then the online applications are only	14	A Yes, that's correct.
15	maintained in their electronic form?	15	Q And this is the Version 29 of the English
16	A To my knowledge.	16	version; is that right?
17	Q Okay. So let's start by looking at the	17	A Yes, that's correct.
18	declarations of I'm sorry, the application of Izaar	18	Q And the Spanish version, the revision says
19	Valdez.	19	it is effective January, 2008; is that correct?
20	MR. DROOKS: Which one?	20	A Can you repeat the question?
21	MR. MARK: Exhibit 6.	21	Q Sure.
22	Q This is not an electronic application;	22	The revision date is January, 2008; is that
23	correct?	23	correct?
24	A Correct.	24	A Are you asking about the which document
25	Q Is this a this is a one-page,	25	are you asking?
			•
1	Page 30		Page 32
	double-sided form as maintain the original form, is	1	
	double-sided form as maintain the original form, is it a one-page double-sided piece of paper?	1 2	Q So I am looking in Exhibit 6.
2	it a one-page double-sided piece of paper?	2	Q So I am looking in Exhibit 6. A Uh-huh.
	it a one-page double-sided piece of paper? A I believe it was.	2	Q So I am looking in Exhibit 6.A Uh-huh.Q And you will see there is a footer on
2	it a one-page double-sided piece of paper? A I believe it was. Q Okay. And the only place for signature on	2	Q So I am looking in Exhibit 6. A Uh-huh. Q And you will see there is a footer on Exhibit 6 that says, "Form 4011-USSP-31 Rev 01/08."
2 3 4 5	it a one-page double-sided piece of paper? A I believe it was. Q Okay. And the only place for signature on this document that has been marked as Exhibit 6 is on	2 3 4	Q So I am looking in Exhibit 6.A Uh-huh.Q And you will see there is a footer on
2 3 4 5	it a one-page double-sided piece of paper? A I believe it was. Q Okay. And the only place for signature on	2 3 4 5	Q So I am looking in Exhibit 6. A Uh-huh. Q And you will see there is a footer on Exhibit 6 that says, "Form 4011-USSP-31 Rev 01/08." Did I read that correctly? It's small. A Yeah, it is small.
2 3 4 5 6	it a one-page double-sided piece of paper? A I believe it was. Q Okay. And the only place for signature on this document that has been marked as Exhibit 6 is on the first page; right? A That's correct.	2 3 4 5 6 7	Q So I am looking in Exhibit 6. A Uh-huh. Q And you will see there is a footer on Exhibit 6 that says, "Form 4011-USSP-31 Rev 01/08." Did I read that correctly? It's small. A Yeah, it is small. MR. DROOKS: I see the witness is having
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	it a one-page double-sided piece of paper? A I believe it was. Q Okay. And the only place for signature on this document that has been marked as Exhibit 6 is on the first page; right? A That's correct. Q And this document, if you look at	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Q So I am looking in Exhibit 6. A Uh-huh. Q And you will see there is a footer on Exhibit 6 that says, "Form 4011-USSP-31 Rev 01/08." Did I read that correctly? It's small. A Yeah, it is small. MR. DROOKS: I see the witness is having trouble reading it.
2 3 4 5 6 7	it a one-page double-sided piece of paper? A I believe it was. Q Okay. And the only place for signature on this document that has been marked as Exhibit 6 is on the first page; right? A That's correct.	2 3 4 5 6 7	Q So I am looking in Exhibit 6. A Uh-huh. Q And you will see there is a footer on Exhibit 6 that says, "Form 4011-USSP-31 Rev 01/08." Did I read that correctly? It's small. A Yeah, it is small. MR. DROOKS: I see the witness is having trouble reading it. Do you mind if she hands it to me and I will
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	it a one-page double-sided piece of paper? A I believe it was. Q Okay. And the only place for signature on this document that has been marked as Exhibit 6 is on the first page; right? A That's correct. Q And this document, if you look at paragraph 4 do you speak Spanish?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Q So I am looking in Exhibit 6. A Uh-huh. Q And you will see there is a footer on Exhibit 6 that says, "Form 4011-USSP-31 Rev 01/08." Did I read that correctly? It's small. A Yeah, it is small. MR. DROOKS: I see the witness is having trouble reading it.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	it a one-page double-sided piece of paper? A I believe it was. Q Okay. And the only place for signature on this document that has been marked as Exhibit 6 is on the first page; right? A That's correct. Q And this document, if you look at paragraph 4 do you speak Spanish? A I little bit.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Q So I am looking in Exhibit 6. A Uh-huh. Q And you will see there is a footer on Exhibit 6 that says, "Form 4011-USSP-31 Rev 01/08." Did I read that correctly? It's small. A Yeah, it is small. MR. DROOKS: I see the witness is having trouble reading it. Do you mind if she hands it to me and I will read it and stipulate if you have read it accurately?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	it a one-page double-sided piece of paper? A I believe it was. Q Okay. And the only place for signature on this document that has been marked as Exhibit 6 is on the first page; right? A That's correct. Q And this document, if you look at paragraph 4 do you speak Spanish? A A little bit. Q Okay. Me, too, just a little, though.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	Q So I am looking in Exhibit 6. A Uh-huh. Q And you will see there is a footer on Exhibit 6 that says, "Form 4011-USSP-31 Rev 01/08." Did I read that correctly? It's small. A Yeah, it is small. MR. DROOKS: I see the witness is having trouble reading it. Do you mind if she hands it to me and I will read it and stipulate if you have read it accurately? MR. MARK: That's fine.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	it a one-page double-sided piece of paper? A I believe it was. Q Okay. And the only place for signature on this document that has been marked as Exhibit 6 is on the first page; right? A That's correct. Q And this document, if you look at paragraph 4 do you speak Spanish? A A little bit. Q Okay. Me, too, just a little, though. If you look at paragraph 4 of this document	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	Q So I am looking in Exhibit 6. A Uh-huh. Q And you will see there is a footer on Exhibit 6 that says, "Form 4011-USSP-31 Rev 01/08." Did I read that correctly? It's small. A Yeah, it is small. MR. DROOKS: I see the witness is having trouble reading it. Do you mind if she hands it to me and I will read it and stipulate if you have read it accurately? MR. MARK: That's fine. MR. DROOKS: I am reading it and we will
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	it a one-page double-sided piece of paper? A I believe it was. Q Okay. And the only place for signature on this document that has been marked as Exhibit 6 is on the first page; right? A That's correct. Q And this document, if you look at paragraph 4 do you speak Spanish? A A little bit. Q Okay. Me, too, just a little, though. If you look at paragraph 4 of this document marked as Exhibit 6, there is a provision requiring	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Q So I am looking in Exhibit 6. A Uh-huh. Q And you will see there is a footer on Exhibit 6 that says, "Form 4011-USSP-31 Rev 01/08." Did I read that correctly? It's small. A Yeah, it is small. MR. DROOKS: I see the witness is having trouble reading it. Do you mind if she hands it to me and I will read it and stipulate if you have read it accurately? MR. MARK: That's fine. MR. DROOKS: I am reading it and we will stipulate that the first page of Exhibit 6 reads,
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	it a one-page double-sided piece of paper? A I believe it was. Q Okay. And the only place for signature on this document that has been marked as Exhibit 6 is on the first page; right? A That's correct. Q And this document, if you look at paragraph 4 do you speak Spanish? A A little bit. Q Okay. Me, too, just a little, though. If you look at paragraph 4 of this document marked as Exhibit 6, there is a provision requiring the parties to mediate if there is any dispute and	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	Q So I am looking in Exhibit 6. A Uh-huh. Q And you will see there is a footer on Exhibit 6 that says, "Form 4011-USSP-31 Rev 01/08." Did I read that correctly? It's small. A Yeah, it is small. MR. DROOKS: I see the witness is having trouble reading it. Do you mind if she hands it to me and I will read it and stipulate if you have read it accurately? MR. MARK: That's fine. MR. DROOKS: I am reading it and we will stipulate that the first page of Exhibit 6 reads, Form 4011-USSP-31, space, Rev, space, 01/0 and I
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	it a one-page double-sided piece of paper? A I believe it was. Q Okay. And the only place for signature on this document that has been marked as Exhibit 6 is on the first page; right? A That's correct. Q And this document, if you look at paragraph 4 do you speak Spanish? A A little bit. Q Okay. Me, too, just a little, though. If you look at paragraph 4 of this document marked as Exhibit 6, there is a provision requiring the parties to mediate if there is any dispute and then arbitrate.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	Q So I am looking in Exhibit 6. A Uh-huh. Q And you will see there is a footer on Exhibit 6 that says, "Form 4011-USSP-31 Rev 01/08." Did I read that correctly? It's small. A Yeah, it is small. MR. DROOKS: I see the witness is having trouble reading it. Do you mind if she hands it to me and I will read it and stipulate if you have read it accurately? MR. MARK: That's fine. MR. DROOKS: I am reading it and we will stipulate that the first page of Exhibit 6 reads, Form 4011-USSP-31, space, Rev, space, 01/0 and I believe that is an 8. It could be a 6, but I think it is an 8.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	it a one-page double-sided piece of paper? A I believe it was. Q Okay. And the only place for signature on this document that has been marked as Exhibit 6 is on the first page; right? A That's correct. Q And this document, if you look at paragraph 4 do you speak Spanish? A A little bit. Q Okay. Me, too, just a little, though. If you look at paragraph 4 of this document marked as Exhibit 6, there is a provision requiring the parties to mediate if there is any dispute and then arbitrate. Do you see that?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Q So I am looking in Exhibit 6. A Uh-huh. Q And you will see there is a footer on Exhibit 6 that says, "Form 4011-USSP-31 Rev 01/08." Did I read that correctly? It's small. A Yeah, it is small. MR. DROOKS: I see the witness is having trouble reading it. Do you mind if she hands it to me and I will read it and stipulate if you have read it accurately? MR. MARK: That's fine. MR. DROOKS: I am reading it and we will stipulate that the first page of Exhibit 6 reads, Form 4011-USSP-31, space, Rev, space, 01/0 and I believe that is an 8. It could be a 6, but I think it
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	it a one-page double-sided piece of paper? A I believe it was. Q Okay. And the only place for signature on this document that has been marked as Exhibit 6 is on the first page; right? A That's correct. Q And this document, if you look at paragraph 4 do you speak Spanish? A A little bit. Q Okay. Me, too, just a little, though. If you look at paragraph 4 of this document marked as Exhibit 6, there is a provision requiring the parties to mediate if there is any dispute and then arbitrate. Do you see that? A Yes, I do.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Q So I am looking in Exhibit 6. A Uh-huh. Q And you will see there is a footer on Exhibit 6 that says, "Form 4011-USSP-31 Rev 01/08." Did I read that correctly? It's small. A Yeah, it is small. MR. DROOKS: I see the witness is having trouble reading it. Do you mind if she hands it to me and I will read it and stipulate if you have read it accurately? MR. MARK: That's fine. MR. DROOKS: I am reading it and we will stipulate that the first page of Exhibit 6 reads, Form 4011-USSP-31, space, Rev, space, 01/0 and I believe that is an 8. It could be a 6, but I think it is an 8. MR. MARK: Okay. So we are saying the same
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	it a one-page double-sided piece of paper? A I believe it was. Q Okay. And the only place for signature on this document that has been marked as Exhibit 6 is on the first page; right? A That's correct. Q And this document, if you look at paragraph 4 do you speak Spanish? A A little bit. Q Okay. Me, too, just a little, though. If you look at paragraph 4 of this document marked as Exhibit 6, there is a provision requiring the parties to mediate if there is any dispute and then arbitrate. Do you see that? A Yes, I do. Q Okay. Now, at a certain point in time,	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Q So I am looking in Exhibit 6. A Uh-huh. Q And you will see there is a footer on Exhibit 6 that says, "Form 4011-USSP-31 Rev 01/08." Did I read that correctly? It's small. A Yeah, it is small. MR. DROOKS: I see the witness is having trouble reading it. Do you mind if she hands it to me and I will read it and stipulate if you have read it accurately? MR. MARK: That's fine. MR. DROOKS: I am reading it and we will stipulate that the first page of Exhibit 6 reads, Form 4011-USSP-31, space, Rev, space, 01/0 and I believe that is an 8. It could be a 6, but I think it is an 8. MR. MARK: Okay. So we are saying the same thing, then. Okay?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	it a one-page double-sided piece of paper? A I believe it was. Q Okay. And the only place for signature on this document that has been marked as Exhibit 6 is on the first page; right? A That's correct. Q And this document, if you look at paragraph 4 do you speak Spanish? A A little bit. Q Okay. Me, too, just a little, though. If you look at paragraph 4 of this document marked as Exhibit 6, there is a provision requiring the parties to mediate if there is any dispute and then arbitrate. Do you see that? A Yes, I do. Q Okay. Now, at a certain point in time, Herbalife removed the arbitration provision; is that	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Q So I am looking in Exhibit 6. A Uh-huh. Q And you will see there is a footer on Exhibit 6 that says, "Form 4011-USSP-31 Rev 01/08." Did I read that correctly? It's small. A Yeah, it is small. MR. DROOKS: I see the witness is having trouble reading it. Do you mind if she hands it to me and I will read it and stipulate if you have read it accurately? MR. MARK: That's fine. MR. DROOKS: I am reading it and we will stipulate that the first page of Exhibit 6 reads, Form 4011-USSP-31, space, Rev, space, 01/0 and I believe that is an 8. It could be a 6, but I think it is an 8. MR. MARK: Okay. So we are saying the same thing, then. Okay? MR. DROOKS: Yeah. And looking, by the way,
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	it a one-page double-sided piece of paper? A I believe it was. Q Okay. And the only place for signature on this document that has been marked as Exhibit 6 is on the first page; right? A That's correct. Q And this document, if you look at paragraph 4 do you speak Spanish? A A little bit. Q Okay. Me, too, just a little, though. If you look at paragraph 4 of this document marked as Exhibit 6, there is a provision requiring the parties to mediate if there is any dispute and then arbitrate. Do you see that? A Yes, I do. Q Okay. Now, at a certain point in time, Herbalife removed the arbitration provision; is that correct?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Q So I am looking in Exhibit 6. A Uh-huh. Q And you will see there is a footer on Exhibit 6 that says, "Form 4011-USSP-31 Rev 01/08." Did I read that correctly? It's small. A Yeah, it is small. MR. DROOKS: I see the witness is having trouble reading it. Do you mind if she hands it to me and I will read it and stipulate if you have read it accurately? MR. MARK: That's fine. MR. DROOKS: I am reading it and we will stipulate that the first page of Exhibit 6 reads, Form 4011-USSP-31, space, Rev, space, 01/0 and I believe that is an 8. It could be a 6, but I think it is an 8. MR. MARK: Okay. So we are saying the same thing, then. Okay? MR. DROOKS: Yeah. And looking, by the way, at Exhibit N to the witness' declaration, which is a
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	it a one-page double-sided piece of paper? A I believe it was. Q Okay. And the only place for signature on this document that has been marked as Exhibit 6 is on the first page; right? A That's correct. Q And this document, if you look at paragraph 4 do you speak Spanish? A A little bit. Q Okay. Me, too, just a little, though. If you look at paragraph 4 of this document marked as Exhibit 6, there is a provision requiring the parties to mediate if there is any dispute and then arbitrate. Do you see that? A Yes, I do. Q Okay. Now, at a certain point in time, Herbalife removed the arbitration provision; is that correct? A Yes, that's correct.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Q So I am looking in Exhibit 6. A Uh-huh. Q And you will see there is a footer on Exhibit 6 that says, "Form 4011-USSP-31 Rev 01/08." Did I read that correctly? It's small. A Yeah, it is small. MR. DROOKS: I see the witness is having trouble reading it. Do you mind if she hands it to me and I will read it and stipulate if you have read it accurately? MR. MARK: That's fine. MR. DROOKS: I am reading it and we will stipulate that the first page of Exhibit 6 reads, Form 4011-USSP-31, space, Rev, space, 01/0 and I believe that is an 8. It could be a 6, but I think it is an 8. MR. MARK: Okay. So we are saying the same thing, then. Okay? MR. DROOKS: Yeah. And looking, by the way, at Exhibit N to the witness' declaration, which is a clearer copy, it is clearly an 8.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	it a one-page double-sided piece of paper? A I believe it was. Q Okay. And the only place for signature on this document that has been marked as Exhibit 6 is on the first page; right? A That's correct. Q And this document, if you look at paragraph 4 do you speak Spanish? A A little bit. Q Okay. Me, too, just a little, though. If you look at paragraph 4 of this document marked as Exhibit 6, there is a provision requiring the parties to mediate if there is any dispute and then arbitrate. Do you see that? A Yes, I do. Q Okay. Now, at a certain point in time, Herbalife removed the arbitration provision; is that correct? A Yes, that's correct. Q Do you know when that occurred?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Q So I am looking in Exhibit 6. A Uh-huh. Q And you will see there is a footer on Exhibit 6 that says, "Form 4011-USSP-31 Rev 01/08." Did I read that correctly? It's small. A Yeah, it is small. MR. DROOKS: I see the witness is having trouble reading it. Do you mind if she hands it to me and I will read it and stipulate if you have read it accurately? MR. MARK: That's fine. MR. DROOKS: I am reading it and we will stipulate that the first page of Exhibit 6 reads, Form 4011-USSP-31, space, Rev, space, 01/0 and I believe that is an 8. It could be a 6, but I think it is an 8. MR. MARK: Okay. So we are saying the same thing, then. Okay? MR. DROOKS: Yeah. And looking, by the way, at Exhibit N to the witness' declaration, which is a clearer copy, it is clearly an 8. MR. MARK: Well, you are looking at the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	it a one-page double-sided piece of paper? A I believe it was. Q Okay. And the only place for signature on this document that has been marked as Exhibit 6 is on the first page; right? A That's correct. Q And this document, if you look at paragraph 4 do you speak Spanish? A A little bit. Q Okay. Me, too, just a little, though. If you look at paragraph 4 of this document marked as Exhibit 6, there is a provision requiring the parties to mediate if there is any dispute and then arbitrate. Do you see that? A Yes, I do. Q Okay. Now, at a certain point in time, Herbalife removed the arbitration provision; is that correct? A Yes, that's correct. Q Do you know when that occurred? A No, I don't recall. Q All right. And what version is this	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	Q So I am looking in Exhibit 6. A Uh-huh. Q And you will see there is a footer on Exhibit 6 that says, "Form 4011-USSP-31 Rev 01/08." Did I read that correctly? It's small. A Yeah, it is small. MR. DROOKS: I see the witness is having trouble reading it. Do you mind if she hands it to me and I will read it and stipulate if you have read it accurately? MR. MARK: That's fine. MR. DROOKS: I am reading it and we will stipulate that the first page of Exhibit 6 reads, Form 4011-USSP-31, space, Rev, space, 01/0 and I believe that is an 8. It could be a 6, but I think it is an 8. MR. MARK: Okay. So we are saying the same thing, then. Okay? MR. DROOKS: Yeah. And looking, by the way, at Exhibit N to the witness' declaration, which is a clearer copy, it is clearly an 8. MR. MARK: Well, you are looking at the English version. That is why.



January 24, 2018 33–36

JĿ	FF RODGERS vs HERBALIFE LTD		33–36
4	Page 33	1	Page 35
1	BY MR. MARK:	1	process in 2008, as well?
2	Q Okay. So does this mean that the last	2	A Yes.
3	revision that this document was revised in January	3	Q Now, if you look at Exhibit 5, which is
4	of 2008; is that what that footer means?	4	Felix Valdez's application.
5	A Correct.	5	A Yes.
6	Q Okay. So at a certain point after January,	6	Q The form is identical; correct?
7	2008, Herbalife removed this arbitration provision;	7	Actually, it's not. This is a different
8	correct?	8	application; correct?
9	A I don't recall when it was removed.	9	A Yes, correct. It is a different version of
10	Q Well, it was certainly after January, 2008,	10	the application.
11	though; right? Because this document was signed in	11	Q And what version is this?
12	•	12	A This one is the Spanish version with the
13		13	number 28, revision date March of '06.
14		14	Q Okay. Now, are you aware of what the
15	•	15	difference is between these two versions?
16		16	A No, I am not.
17		17	Q Okay. And which application is
18	arbitration provision in this document?	18	Mr. Valdez Felix Valdez, Exhibit 5, which
19	A No.	19	application is Mr. Valdez bound to?
20	Q But you would agree with me that there was a	20	MR. DROOKS: Calls for a legal conclusion.
21	certain point in time and we will look at those	21	BY MR. MARK:
22	applications soon in which Herbalife removed the	22	Q You can answer.
23	•	23	MR. DROOKS: And by "which," do you mean
24		24	Exhibit M or N?
25	Q Do you see there is a stamp on this page?	25	MR. MARK: Yeah.
1	Page 34 It is hard to see, but it is across it is	1	Page 36
2	sort of a vertical line under where it says, Acuerdo	2	Q I am asking, in other words, he signed this in June of the same day as Izaar Valdez; right?
3	de distribucion.	3	They appear to be signed the same day;
4	Do you see that?	4	correct?
5	A Yes.	5	A Correct.
6	Q What is that?	6	Q Okay. And there are two different versions
7	MR. CATLETT: Foundation.	7	of the application; correct?
8	BY MR. MARK:	8	A Correct.
9	Q You can answer.	9	Q And Version 31 was in place after
10	A To the best of my knowledge, it would be the	10	Version 28; correct?
10		10	version 26, correct:
11	stamp imposed by the records department when they	11	A Correct
11	stamp imposed by the records department when they	11 12	A Correct.
12	physically received this application.	12	Q Do you know which version of the
12 13	physically received this application. Q Okay. So and that is why I am interested	12 13	Q Do you know which version of the application, Exhibit 5 or Exhibit 6, Mr. Valdez is
12 13 14	physically received this application. Q Okay. So and that is why I am interested in the process a little bit.	12 13 14	Q Do you know which version of the application, Exhibit 5 or Exhibit 6, Mr. Valdez is bound to?
12 13 14 15	physically received this application. Q Okay. So and that is why I am interested in the process a little bit. So this hard copy is filled out by	12 13 14 15	Q Do you know which version of the application, Exhibit 5 or Exhibit 6, Mr. Valdez is bound to? MR. DROOKS: Calls for a legal conclusion.
12 13 14 15 16	physically received this application. Q Okay. So and that is why I am interested in the process a little bit. So this hard copy is filled out by Ms. Valdez and it is sent into Herbalife. Herbalife	12 13 14 15 16	Q Do you know which version of the application, Exhibit 5 or Exhibit 6, Mr. Valdez is bound to? MR. DROOKS: Calls for a legal conclusion. BY MR. MARK:
12 13 14 15 16 17	physically received this application. Q Okay. So and that is why I am interested in the process a little bit. So this hard copy is filled out by Ms. Valdez and it is sent into Herbalife. Herbalife receives it, stamps it, and puts it in a hard file; is	12 13 14 15 16 17	Q Do you know which version of the application, Exhibit 5 or Exhibit 6, Mr. Valdez is bound to? MR. DROOKS: Calls for a legal conclusion. BY MR. MARK: Q You can answer.
12 13 14 15 16 17 18	physically received this application. Q Okay. So and that is why I am interested in the process a little bit. So this hard copy is filled out by Ms. Valdez and it is sent into Herbalife. Herbalife receives it, stamps it, and puts it in a hard file; is that right?	12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Q Do you know which version of the application, Exhibit 5 or Exhibit 6, Mr. Valdez is bound to? MR. DROOKS: Calls for a legal conclusion. BY MR. MARK: Q You can answer. MR. CATLETT: Join.
12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	physically received this application. Q Okay. So and that is why I am interested in the process a little bit. So this hard copy is filled out by Ms. Valdez and it is sent into Herbalife. Herbalife receives it, stamps it, and puts it in a hard file; is that right? A I am not an expert in that area.	12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	Q Do you know which version of the application, Exhibit 5 or Exhibit 6, Mr. Valdez is bound to? MR. DROOKS: Calls for a legal conclusion. BY MR. MARK: Q You can answer. MR. CATLETT: Join. THE WITNESS: Both Mr. Valdezs are
12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	physically received this application. Q Okay. So and that is why I am interested in the process a little bit. So this hard copy is filled out by Ms. Valdez and it is sent into Herbalife. Herbalife receives it, stamps it, and puts it in a hard file; is that right? A I am not an expert in that area. Q Do you know how that is done or no?	12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Q Do you know which version of the application, Exhibit 5 or Exhibit 6, Mr. Valdez is bound to? MR. DROOKS: Calls for a legal conclusion. BY MR. MARK: Q You can answer. MR. CATLETT: Join. THE WITNESS: Both Mr. Valdezs are BY MR. MARK:
12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	physically received this application. Q Okay. So and that is why I am interested in the process a little bit. So this hard copy is filled out by Ms. Valdez and it is sent into Herbalife. Herbalife receives it, stamps it, and puts it in a hard file; is that right? A I am not an expert in that area. Q Do you know how that is done or no? A To the best of my knowledge, it is as you	12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Q Do you know which version of the application, Exhibit 5 or Exhibit 6, Mr. Valdez is bound to? MR. DROOKS: Calls for a legal conclusion. BY MR. MARK: Q You can answer. MR. CATLETT: Join. THE WITNESS: Both Mr. Valdezs are BY MR. MARK: Q Okay. Well, Izaar is a female, but
12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	physically received this application. Q Okay. So and that is why I am interested in the process a little bit. So this hard copy is filled out by Ms. Valdez and it is sent into Herbalife. Herbalife receives it, stamps it, and puts it in a hard file; is that right? A I am not an expert in that area. Q Do you know how that is done or no? A To the best of my knowledge, it is as you described. The application is submitted and stamped	12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Q Do you know which version of the application, Exhibit 5 or Exhibit 6, Mr. Valdez is bound to? MR. DROOKS: Calls for a legal conclusion. BY MR. MARK: Q You can answer. MR. CATLETT: Join. THE WITNESS: Both Mr. Valdezs are BY MR. MARK: Q Okay. Well, Izaar is a female, but A Oh, I didn't know.
12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	physically received this application. Q Okay. So and that is why I am interested in the process a little bit. So this hard copy is filled out by Ms. Valdez and it is sent into Herbalife. Herbalife receives it, stamps it, and puts it in a hard file; is that right? A I am not an expert in that area. Q Do you know how that is done or no? A To the best of my knowledge, it is as you described. The application is submitted and stamped by the records department and scanned into the online	12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Q Do you know which version of the application, Exhibit 5 or Exhibit 6, Mr. Valdez is bound to? MR. DROOKS: Calls for a legal conclusion. BY MR. MARK: Q You can answer. MR. CATLETT: Join. THE WITNESS: Both Mr. Valdezs are BY MR. MARK: Q Okay. Well, Izaar is a female, but



Q And it is your understanding that was the

25 they are bound by all of our rules. There is a clause

January 24, 2018 37–40

2			
2	Page 37 in the application	1	Page 39 with such modifications and
	Q Um-hmm.	2	amendments as Herbalife shall make
3	A that dictates that.	3	from time to time in its sole and
4	Q Okay. So does that mean that they are	4	absolute discretion collectively
5	always bound by the latest version of the application?	5	the rules are each hereby
6	A They are bound by the most current version	6	incorporated into this agreement of
7	of our rules.	7	
		8	distributorship, each in its then most recently published form."
8	Q And what about the application, are they		· .
9 10	bound by the most current version of the application, as well?	9	Q Okay. So that's the basis for your testimony that the individuals who that sign these
		10 11	
11 12	MR. DROOKS: Calls for a legal conclusion. THE WITNESS: I think I would have to be a	12	applications are subject to the Rules of Conduct that are in effect at the time?
		13	
13	lawyer to answer that. BY MR. MARK:	14	MR. DROOKS: Lacks foundation. Calls for a
14 15			3
16	Q Well, you have testified that they are bound by the most current version of the rules; correct?	15 16	MR. CATLETT: Object to the form. THE WITNESS: That's correct.
		_	
17	• •	17	
18	that states that.	18	Q And if you see here, look at looking at
19	Q Where does it say that?	19	Exhibit 6, it refers to an Herbalife International
20	A So clause No. 1:	20	business pack, IBP or mini IBP.
21	"I apply to become an independent	21	Do you see that?
22	distributor of Herbalife products	22	MR. DROOKS: Are you talking about the
23	on the terms and conditions set	23	71 31
24	forth below and on the back of this	24	MR. MARK: No, I am talking about
25	form, as well as the documents	25	paragraph 3(a).
	Page 38		Page 40
1	which are expressly incorporated	1	MR. DROOKS: In the English version?
2	into this agreement of	2	MR. MARK: Yes. It is in both versions. I
3	distributorship."	3	am just using English.
4	Q Okay. And which documents are "expressly	4	MR. DROOKS: Okay.
5	incorporated into this agreement of distributorship"?	5	THE WITNESS: Yes, I see that.
6	MR. DROOKS: Calls for a legal conclusion.	6	BY MR. MARK:
7	BY MR. MARK:	7	Q Okay. What is the Herbalife International
8	Q You can answer.	8	business pack?
9	A Can you can you repeat the question?	9	A The Herbalife International business pack is
10	Q Sure.	10	what an individual purchases when they want to become
11	Which documents are "expressly incorporated	11	a distributor.
12	into this agreement of distributorship"?	12	Q Okay. And what is in an International
13	A So those documents are identified in clause	13	business pack?
14		14	MR. DROOKS: Vague as to time.
15	Q Okay.	15	BY MR. MARK:
	A Which explicitly states:	16	Q At the time that this document was signed in
16	"The Herbalife International	17	June of 2008, what was in the International business
17		18	pack?
17 18	business pack contains, among other		
17 18 19	things, the Rules of Conduct and	19	A I am not an expert, but I can tell you, to
17 18 19 20	things, the Rules of Conduct and distributor policies, the sales and	19 20	the best of my knowledge, what was included in the
17 18 19 20 21	things, the Rules of Conduct and distributor policies, the sales and marketing plan, ordering procedures	19 20 21	the best of my knowledge, what was included in the pack.
17 18 19 20 21 22	things, the Rules of Conduct and distributor policies, the sales and marketing plan, ordering procedures and sample forms. Those documents	19 20 21 22	the best of my knowledge, what was included in the pack. Q Um-hmm.
17 18 19 20 21 22 23	things, the Rules of Conduct and distributor policies, the sales and marketing plan, ordering procedures and sample forms. Those documents and such other rules and policies	19 20 21 22 23	the best of my knowledge, what was included in the pack. Q Um-hmm. A Distributorship application, a button, some
17 18 19 20 21 22	things, the Rules of Conduct and distributor policies, the sales and marketing plan, ordering procedures and sample forms. Those documents	19 20 21 22	the best of my knowledge, what was included in the pack. Q Um-hmm.



January 24, 2018 41-44

	IT NODOLNO VSTILINDALII E LID	T1 T
1	Page 41 Q The "rule book" being the Rules of Conduct?	Page 43
2	A Correct.	2 A Correct.
3	Q Okay. So after somebody would sign this,	3 Q Okay. So how did they receive the
4	mail it into Herbalife, Herbalife would then send back	4 International business pack?
	that International business pack?	5 How would that have come to them, just
6	A No.	6 solely through another distributor?
7	Q Okay. So then how was it that they would	7 A To the best of my knowledge, it would have
8	receive the International business pack?	8 been from their sponsor.
9	A They would receive it in a variety of ways.	9 Q And does their sponsor what is the
10	They could receive it from a distributor who meets	10 process by which a sponsor gives them the
11	them and discusses the business opportunity with them.	11 International business pack?
12	Q Okay.	12 Is it after they fill out the application,
13	A And that distributor would provide the kit	13 they then give it to the sponsor?
14	at that moment.	14 Obviously, not because they sent it to
15	If an individual became aware of our	15 Herbalife, the application.
16	business opportunity online, then in that case, yes,	16 A Well
17	the kit would be mailed to them from Herbalife.	17 MR. DROOKS: It is now compound and
18	Q Okay. But right now, I just want to focus	18 argumentative.
19	in on these applications that were actually	19 BY MR. MARK:
20	handwritten out and mailed back to Herbalife.	20 Q Okay. So how do they receive the
21	A Um-hmm.	21 International business pack?
22	Q Okay. So the way that they would receive	22 A They would receive it physically from their
23	the kit would be either from another distributor;	23 sponsor.
24	right?	24 Q After they signed the application?
25	A Correct.	25 MR. CATLETT: Foundation.
1	Page 42 Q Or would Herbalife send the kit or Herbalife	Page 4- 1 THE WITNESS: It is kind of like the chicken
2	would not send the kit?	2 or the egg; right? The application is within the kit.
3	A If these applications were signed previous	3 So whether they well, they would receive the kit,
4	to our online ability for people to sign up online,	4 open it, take out the application; and complete it
5	they would have received it directly from the	5 BY MR. MARK:
6	distributor.	6 Q Oh, okay.
7	Q Okay. Do you know when Herbalife first	7 A together.
8	permitted people to sign up online?	8 Q Lunderstand. Okay.
9	A I don't recall.	9 So the only way to get the paper application
10	Q But obviously, Izaar and Felix Valdez did	10 was, it is part of the kit?
11	not sign up online; right? You can see that by the	11 A Correct.
12	application?	12 Q Okay. Was the kit did the kit contain
13	MR. DROOKS: It's vague as to time.	13 documents in Spanish or English or both?
14	THE WITNESS: That's true.	14 A We have a Spanish kit and an English kit.
15	BY MR. MARK:	15 Q If the application is in Spanish, does that
16	Q In other words, it is true that they didn't	16 mean that the other documents in the kit are in
17	sign up online; right?	17 Spanish, as well?
18	It is not true that it is vague as to time.	18 A Correct.
19	I am trying to understand.	19 Q There are two different packs referenced
20	A I'm sorry. I am mistaken.	20 here in paragraph 3(a) of Mr. and Mrs. Valdez's
21	Felix Valdez and Izaar Valdez, in 2008,	21 application, the International business pack and the
22	submitted paper applications.	22 mini IBP.
23	Q Right.	23 What is the difference between the mini IBP
24	A That's correct.	24 and the IBP?

25



Q So they did not receive -- so they did not

A The difference is the product that is

January 24, 2018 45–48

JE	FF RODGERS vs HERBALIFE LTD		45–48
	Page 45		Page 47
1	included within the kit. So in the full kit, the	1	MR. DROOKS: That is not a viable objection.
2	person receives a full canister of product, and in the		I have to state what the objection is so that when the
3	mini kit, I believe they are only receiving sample	3	Court reviews the transcript, the Court will know what
4	size products.	4	it is; and you are on notice as to how to correct it.
5	Q Okay. Are all the documents the same in	5	MR. MARK: Okay. We disagree.
6	both kits?	6	MR. DROOKS: We may have a difference in
7	A Yes.	7	practice.
8	Q Okay. Okay. Let's look at Exhibit 7,	8	MR. MARK: It is not a difference in
9	please, which is Ms. Rodgers' application.	9	practice. It is a difference in the local rules under
10	A Okay.	10	the Southern District of Florida.
11	Q There were Rules of Conduct in effect at the	11	Q Okay. Ms. Rodgers' application, that has
12	time of this application?	12	been marked as Exhibit 8; is that correct?
13	A Yes.	13	A 7.
14	Q Okay. Now, this application does not	14	Q I'm sorry. 7.
15	contain an arbitration provision; correct?	15	Okay. And Ms. Loken's application, what is
16	MR. DROOKS: The documents speaks for	16	that exhibit?
17	itself.	17	A 8.
18	BY MR. MARK:	18	Q 8. Okay.
19	Q Okay. You can answer the question.	19	So you would agree that Ms. Loken's
20	MR. MARK: Please keep your objections to	20	application does not contain an arbitration provision;
21	form. Okay.	21	correct?
22	Go ahead.	22	A Yes, I agree.
23	THE WITNESS: Yeah, I would say that is	23	Q Okay. And Ms. Rodgers' application does not
24	correct.	24	contain an arbitration provision; correct?
25		25	MR. DROOKS: What exhibit is that?
	Page 46		Page 48
1	BY MR. MARK:	1	MR. MARK: 7.
2	Q So you would agree with me that at the time	2	MR. DROOKS: What exhibit?
3	that she signed this application in June of 2010,	3	MR. MARK: 7. 7.
4	there was no arbitration agreement in effect; correct?	4	MR. DROOKS: Thank you.
5	MR. DROOKS: Calls for a legal conclusion.	5	THE WITNESS: I don't believe that I have
6	MR. MARK: Her whole affidavit is a legal	6	the entire application. I only it stops at 8 and
7	conclusion. Okay.	7	it does not include the entire clause.
8	Go ahead.	8	BY MR. MARK:
9	THE WITNESS: I believe that's correct.	9	Q I'm sorry, this is Ms. Loken's?
10	BY MR. MARK:	10	A Patricia Rodgers.
11	Q And the same goes for Ms. Loken; correct, if	11	MR. MARK: Can I see?
12	you look at the next exhibit?	12	MR. CATLETT: It should be a three-page
13	MR. DROOKS: Calls for a legal conclusion.	13	document.
14	MR. MARK: Please keep your objections to	14	MR. MARK: Yeah, three pages. Let me run a
15	form.	15	copy of my version, which has the three pages.
16	MR. DROOKS: Calls for a legal conclusion.	16	THE WITNESS: Okay.
17	MR. MARK: I don't know what the practice is	17	MR. MARK: Sorry about that.
18	in Central District California. In the Southern	18	THE WITNESS: No problem.
19	District of Florida, objection depositions are either	19	MR. MARK: Is there someone that can run a
20	form or you can instruct the witness not to answer.	20	copy for me?
		21	MR. DROOKS: Sure. We have been going about
21	MR. DROOKS: Well, my understanding is that	22	
22	calling for a legal conclusion is an objection to form		an hour. Let's take a five-minute break. I will get
23	because it could be corrected in a way that would	23	you the copy, and if you have any other copies, I can

24 do it at the same time.

25



MR. MARK: So just say, "Object to form."

24 allow you to avoid the objection.

MR. MARK: I don't think I do, but you never

January 24, 2018 49-52

	FF RODGERS VS HERBALIFE LID		49-5
	Page 49		Page 5
1	know.	1	Q And if you fill out the application online
2	MR. CATLETT: Are we off the record?	2	and the kit is mailed to you subsequently? You are
3	MR. MARK: Yeah.	3	not seeing the Rules of Conducts until the kit is
4	(Recess.)	4	mailed to you; is that correct?
5	MR. MARK: So, Counsel, I am going to add,	5	MR. DROOKS: That calls form. Objection
6	this page was inadvertently omitted from Exhibit 7.	6	as to form.
7	It is the third page of Ms. Rodgers' application.	7	MR. MARK: Very good. Thank you.
8	MR. DROOKS: Sure.	8	Q You can answer.
9	MR. MARK: Okay. I am going to add that to	9	A The distributor has the opportunity to read
10	what has been previously marked as Exhibit 7.	10	the rules when they are signing up online.
11	Q So now, can you confirm for me that that is	11	Q How does that work?
12	a complete application for Ms. Rodgers?	12	A Through a link.
13	A Yes, it is a complete application.	13	Q So walk me through that.
14	Q Okay. Thank you.	14	So you had this application online; right?
15	This application was filled out online?	15	A Yes.
16	A Yes, it was.	16	Q And you are filling it out. How do you then
17	MR. LEVINE: What did she say, Etan?	17	see the Rules of Conduct?
18	MR. MARK: Said this application was filled	18	A So the distributor acknowledges by signing
19	out online.	19	this application that they have reviewed or will
20	Q So, remember, earlier we were talking about	20	review the Rules of Conduct, which are provided onlin
21	the process by which those folks who had paper	21	through a link.
22	applications received the International business pack?	22	Q Where does it say that?
23	A Yes.	23	A Okay. I believe that is cited in
24	Q What is the process by which people who fill	24	Clause 3(d) and also in Clause 4.
25	out applications online receive the International	25	Cause 3(d) states:
	Page 50		Page 52
1	business pack?	1	"I am aware that the only required
2	A To the best of my knowledge, the applicant	2	purchase to become, succeed or
3	could have received the pack in two various ways:		
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	3	advance as an Herbalife independent
4	One, when they go online, they have the	4	distributor is the mini
5	One, when they go online, they have the option of purchasing the business pack at that time;	4 5	distributor is the mini International business pack. The
	One, when they go online, they have the option of purchasing the business pack at that time; but also, we have people that meet a distributor, and	4 5 6	distributor is the mini International business pack. The mini IBP is a basic package
5 6 7	One, when they go online, they have the option of purchasing the business pack at that time; but also, we have people that meet a distributor, and just the same as I described for the paper process,	4 5 6 7	distributor is the mini International business pack. The mini IBP is a basic package containing only explanatory
5 6 7	One, when they go online, they have the option of purchasing the business pack at that time; but also, we have people that meet a distributor, and just the same as I described for the paper process, that distributor provides them with a kit; but	4 5 6 7 8	distributor is the mini International business pack. The mini IBP is a basic package containing only explanatory materials, forms and product sample
5 6 7 8 9	One, when they go online, they have the option of purchasing the business pack at that time; but also, we have people that meet a distributor, and just the same as I described for the paper process, that distributor provides them with a kit; but perhaps, they don't want to fill out the paper	4 5 6 7 8 9	distributor is the mini International business pack. The mini IBP is a basic package containing only explanatory materials, forms and product sample packages."
5 6 7 8 9	One, when they go online, they have the option of purchasing the business pack at that time; but also, we have people that meet a distributor, and just the same as I described for the paper process, that distributor provides them with a kit; but perhaps, they don't want to fill out the paper application. They want to do it online	4 5 6 7 8 9	distributor is the mini International business pack. The mini IBP is a basic package containing only explanatory materials, forms and product sample packages." Q I'm sorry, what provision are you in?
5 6 7 8 9 10	One, when they go online, they have the option of purchasing the business pack at that time; but also, we have people that meet a distributor, and just the same as I described for the paper process, that distributor provides them with a kit; but perhaps, they don't want to fill out the paper application. They want to do it online electronically.	4 5 6 7 8 9 10	distributor is the mini International business pack. The mini IBP is a basic package containing only explanatory materials, forms and product sample packages." Q I'm sorry, what provision are you in? A I am in 3 and D. 3(d).
5 6 7 8 9 10 11	One, when they go online, they have the option of purchasing the business pack at that time; but also, we have people that meet a distributor, and just the same as I described for the paper process, that distributor provides them with a kit; but perhaps, they don't want to fill out the paper application. They want to do it online electronically. So in this case, they could either get it	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	distributor is the mini International business pack. The mini IBP is a basic package containing only explanatory materials, forms and product sample packages." Q I'm sorry, what provision are you in? A I am in 3 and D. 3(d). Q Can I see the document that you are looking
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	One, when they go online, they have the option of purchasing the business pack at that time; but also, we have people that meet a distributor, and just the same as I described for the paper process, that distributor provides them with a kit; but perhaps, they don't want to fill out the paper application. They want to do it online electronically. So in this case, they could either get it from a distributor and fill the application out	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	distributor is the mini International business pack. The mini IBP is a basic package containing only explanatory materials, forms and product sample packages." Q I'm sorry, what provision are you in? A I am in 3 and D. 3(d). Q Can I see the document that you are looking at, please?
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	One, when they go online, they have the option of purchasing the business pack at that time; but also, we have people that meet a distributor, and just the same as I described for the paper process, that distributor provides them with a kit; but perhaps, they don't want to fill out the paper application. They want to do it online electronically. So in this case, they could either get it from a distributor and fill the application out online, or they could just go online and purchase a	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	distributor is the mini International business pack. The mini IBP is a basic package containing only explanatory materials, forms and product sample packages." Q I'm sorry, what provision are you in? A I am in 3 and D. 3(d). Q Can I see the document that you are looking at, please? A Of course.
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	One, when they go online, they have the option of purchasing the business pack at that time; but also, we have people that meet a distributor, and just the same as I described for the paper process, that distributor provides them with a kit; but perhaps, they don't want to fill out the paper application. They want to do it online electronically. So in this case, they could either get it from a distributor and fill the application out online, or they could just go online and purchase a kit at the same time that they are filling out the	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	distributor is the mini International business pack. The mini IBP is a basic package containing only explanatory materials, forms and product sample packages." Q I'm sorry, what provision are you in? A I am in 3 and D. 3(d). Q Can I see the document that you are looking at, please? A Of course. Q Oh, okay. So I am actually looking at
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	One, when they go online, they have the option of purchasing the business pack at that time; but also, we have people that meet a distributor, and just the same as I described for the paper process, that distributor provides them with a kit; but perhaps, they don't want to fill out the paper application. They want to do it online electronically. So in this case, they could either get it from a distributor and fill the application out online, or they could just go online and purchase a kit at the same time that they are filling out the application.	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	distributor is the mini International business pack. The mini IBP is a basic package containing only explanatory materials, forms and product sample packages." Q I'm sorry, what provision are you in? A I am in 3 and D. 3(d). Q Can I see the document that you are looking at, please? A Of course. Q Oh, okay. So I am actually looking at Ms. Rodgers' application.
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	One, when they go online, they have the option of purchasing the business pack at that time; but also, we have people that meet a distributor, and just the same as I described for the paper process, that distributor provides them with a kit; but perhaps, they don't want to fill out the paper application. They want to do it online electronically. So in this case, they could either get it from a distributor and fill the application out online, or they could just go online and purchase a kit at the same time that they are filling out the application. Q Oh, when they purchase a kit, that then	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	distributor is the mini International business pack. The mini IBP is a basic package containing only explanatory materials, forms and product sample packages." Q I'm sorry, what provision are you in? A I am in 3 and D. 3(d). Q Can I see the document that you are looking at, please? A Of course. Q Oh, okay. So I am actually looking at Ms. Rodgers' application. A Oh, I'm sorry.
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	One, when they go online, they have the option of purchasing the business pack at that time; but also, we have people that meet a distributor, and just the same as I described for the paper process, that distributor provides them with a kit; but perhaps, they don't want to fill out the paper application. They want to do it online electronically. So in this case, they could either get it from a distributor and fill the application out online, or they could just go online and purchase a kit at the same time that they are filling out the application. Q Oh, when they purchase a kit, that then triggers Herbalife to send the kit to that	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	distributor is the mini International business pack. The mini IBP is a basic package containing only explanatory materials, forms and product sample packages." Q I'm sorry, what provision are you in? A I am in 3 and D. 3(d). Q Can I see the document that you are looking at, please? A Of course. Q Oh, okay. So I am actually looking at Ms. Rodgers' application. A Oh, I'm sorry. Q So let's look at that one; okay?
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	One, when they go online, they have the option of purchasing the business pack at that time; but also, we have people that meet a distributor, and just the same as I described for the paper process, that distributor provides them with a kit; but perhaps, they don't want to fill out the paper application. They want to do it online electronically. So in this case, they could either get it from a distributor and fill the application out online, or they could just go online and purchase a kit at the same time that they are filling out the application. Q Oh, when they purchase a kit, that then triggers Herbalife to send the kit to that distributor?	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	distributor is the mini International business pack. The mini IBP is a basic package containing only explanatory materials, forms and product sample packages." Q I'm sorry, what provision are you in? A I am in 3 and D. 3(d). Q Can I see the document that you are looking at, please? A Of course. Q Oh, okay. So I am actually looking at Ms. Rodgers' application. A Oh, I'm sorry. Q So let's look at that one; okay? A Okay.
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	One, when they go online, they have the option of purchasing the business pack at that time; but also, we have people that meet a distributor, and just the same as I described for the paper process, that distributor provides them with a kit; but perhaps, they don't want to fill out the paper application. They want to do it online electronically. So in this case, they could either get it from a distributor and fill the application out online, or they could just go online and purchase a kit at the same time that they are filling out the application. Q Oh, when they purchase a kit, that then triggers Herbalife to send the kit to that	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	distributor is the mini International business pack. The mini IBP is a basic package containing only explanatory materials, forms and product sample packages." Q I'm sorry, what provision are you in? A I am in 3 and D. 3(d). Q Can I see the document that you are looking at, please? A Of course. Q Oh, okay. So I am actually looking at Ms. Rodgers' application. A Oh, I'm sorry. Q So let's look at that one; okay?
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	One, when they go online, they have the option of purchasing the business pack at that time; but also, we have people that meet a distributor, and just the same as I described for the paper process, that distributor provides them with a kit; but perhaps, they don't want to fill out the paper application. They want to do it online electronically. So in this case, they could either get it from a distributor and fill the application out online, or they could just go online and purchase a kit at the same time that they are filling out the application. Q Oh, when they purchase a kit, that then triggers Herbalife to send the kit to that distributor? A That is correct. Q And in that kit, is the same items that we	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	distributor is the mini International business pack. The mini IBP is a basic package containing only explanatory materials, forms and product sample packages." Q I'm sorry, what provision are you in? A I am in 3 and D. 3(d). Q Can I see the document that you are looking at, please? A Of course. Q Oh, okay. So I am actually looking at Ms. Rodgers' application. A Oh, I'm sorry. Q So let's look at that one; okay? A Okay. Q And Exhibit 7; right? A Yes.
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	One, when they go online, they have the option of purchasing the business pack at that time; but also, we have people that meet a distributor, and just the same as I described for the paper process, that distributor provides them with a kit; but perhaps, they don't want to fill out the paper application. They want to do it online electronically. So in this case, they could either get it from a distributor and fill the application out online, or they could just go online and purchase a kit at the same time that they are filling out the application. Q Oh, when they purchase a kit, that then triggers Herbalife to send the kit to that distributor? A That is correct. Q And in that kit, is the same items that we	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	distributor is the mini International business pack. The mini IBP is a basic package containing only explanatory materials, forms and product sample packages." Q I'm sorry, what provision are you in? A I am in 3 and D. 3(d). Q Can I see the document that you are looking at, please? A Of course. Q Oh, okay. So I am actually looking at Ms. Rodgers' application. A Oh, I'm sorry. Q So let's look at that one; okay? A Okay. Q And Exhibit 7; right?
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	One, when they go online, they have the option of purchasing the business pack at that time; but also, we have people that meet a distributor, and just the same as I described for the paper process, that distributor provides them with a kit; but perhaps, they don't want to fill out the paper application. They want to do it online electronically. So in this case, they could either get it from a distributor and fill the application out online, or they could just go online and purchase a kit at the same time that they are filling out the application. Q Oh, when they purchase a kit, that then triggers Herbalife to send the kit to that distributor? A That is correct. Q And in that kit, is the same items that we	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	distributor is the mini International business pack. The mini IBP is a basic package containing only explanatory materials, forms and product sample packages." Q I'm sorry, what provision are you in? A I am in 3 and D. 3(d). Q Can I see the document that you are looking at, please? A Of course. Q Oh, okay. So I am actually looking at Ms. Rodgers' application. A Oh, I'm sorry. Q So let's look at that one; okay? A Okay. Q And Exhibit 7; right? A Yes.
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	One, when they go online, they have the option of purchasing the business pack at that time; but also, we have people that meet a distributor, and just the same as I described for the paper process, that distributor provides them with a kit; but perhaps, they don't want to fill out the paper application. They want to do it online electronically. So in this case, they could either get it from a distributor and fill the application out online, or they could just go online and purchase a kit at the same time that they are filling out the application. Q Oh, when they purchase a kit, that then triggers Herbalife to send the kit to that distributor? A That is correct. Q And in that kit, is the same items that we talked about earlier, it does not change; correct?	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	distributor is the mini International business pack. The mini IBP is a basic package containing only explanatory materials, forms and product sample packages." Q I'm sorry, what provision are you in? A I am in 3 and D. 3(d). Q Can I see the document that you are looking at, please? A Of course. Q Oh, okay. So I am actually looking at Ms. Rodgers' application. A Oh, I'm sorry. Q So let's look at that one; okay? A Okay. Q And Exhibit 7; right? A Yes. Q Is it your understanding that provision is



January 24, 2018 53–56

	Page 53		Page 55
1	A That is in also Clause 3(d).	1	MR. DROOKS: Let the witness is still
2	Q Okay.	2	answering the question.
3	A "So I am aware" do you want me to	3	BY MR. MARK:
4	Q I'm sorry, I just don't oh, Clause 3.	4	Q Okay.
5	Okay. I am on 3. I got it.	5	A Oh, I found it.
6	A And letter D.	6	Q Okay. Good.
7	Q Mine just says 3.	7	A It is Clause 3(a).
8	A Well, we have 3 and then we have got an A,	8	"So I hereby represent, warrant,
9	B, C, D.	9	agree that upon my receipt of
10	Q Can I just make sure we are looking at the	10	Herbalife's mini or full
11	same document?	11	International business pack, I will
12	A Um-hmm. Of course.	12	thoroughly review the contents of
13	Q Okay. Okay. So 3, yup, "I am aware." Got	13	the previously unopened pack."
14	it.	14	Q I see. Okay. And within that pack includes
15	A Okay.	15	the Rules of Conduct?
16	And the Clause D says: "I will	16	A Exactly.
17	review the statement of average	17	Q And earlier when you testified that you
18	gross compensation of U.S.	18	understood there was a provision in this agreement
19	supervisors and policy statements	19	that provides that the distributor will review the
20	on business methods, both of which	20	Rules of Conduct, that was the provision that you were
21	are contained in the mini IBP and	21	referring to?
22	the IBP, and which are available on	22	A That's correct.
23	myherbalife.com or upon request	23	Q Okay. And am I correct that in some cases,
24	from my sponsor or Herbalife's	24	the distributor doesn't have physically in his or her
25	Distributor Relations Department."	25	possession the Rules of Conduct at the time that they
	Page 54		Page 56
1	Q Okay. But I'm sorry.	1	sign this application?
2	A Clause 4, just to continue.	2	A It depends on how you define "physically."
3	Q Yes, please.	3	Q Okay. How do you define it?
4	A "The Herbalife International	4	A If they are online submitting an
5	Business pack contains, among other	5	application, they had access to the Rules of Conduct
6	things: The Rules of conduct and	6	online; and also they are able to print them, if they
7	distributor policies, the sales and	7	wish.
8	marketing plan; ordering procedures	8	Q Okay. Does it say here how to access the
9	and sample forms. Those documents	9	Rules of Conduct online?
10	and such other rules and policies	10	A I believe so.
11	as Herbalife has published or in	11	Q Where is that?
12	the future may publish together	12	A I believe your question is answered with
13	with such modifications and	13	No. 4 for technical requirements.
14	amendments as Herbalife shall make,	14	Q Okay.
15	from time to time, in its sole and	15	A I will have to read it to see if it answers
16	absolute discretion, collectively	16	your question.
17	the rules are each hereby	17	Q Sure. Please read.
18	incorporated into this agreement,	18	A "The technical requirements to access"
19	each in their then most recently	19	Q If you want to read that out loud, you're
20	published form."	20	welcome to; but you don't have to.
21	Q Okay.	21	A Okay. Let me read it to myself.
22	A And, I'm sorry, I know that doesn't answer	22	Q Sure.
23	your question. Let me find that.	23	A I don't see that in this version of the
24	Q Right. Because I thought you said that	24	• •
25	there was a provision	25	Q Okay. So how does a distributor access the
1			



January 24, 2018 57–60

	Page 57		Page 59
1	Rules of Conduct online as of June of 2010?	1	distributorship, and then you see the next page of the
2	A On myherbalife.com.	2	agreement of distributorship; is that how it looks?
3	Q Okay. So after the distributor completes	3	A I believe so.
4	this application, what does it look like to how do	4	Q Okay. And once the applicant signs
5	you access the Rules of Conduct?	5	electronically the first page of this document that
6	I know it is obviously on myherbalife.com.	6	has been marked as Exhibit 7, is there anything else
7	This application is completed on	7	that the applicant has to do to submit her application
	myherbalife.com; right?	8	for distributorship?
8	A Correct.		A No.
9		9	
10	Q Okay. So then how do you then get to the	10	Q Now, on the third page of Exhibit 7, there
11	Rules of Conduct from this application?	11	is a provision that says:
12	A It is my understanding that we provide a	12	"Herbalife electronic disclosure
13	link within the application.	13	agreement and online distributor
14	Q Okay. But there is no link within this	14	application and agreement."
15	application; is there, to the Rules of Conduct?	15	Do you see that?
16	A Not that I can see on this printed version.	16	A Yes.
17	Q Okay.	17	Q Okay.
18	A But that doesn't mean that there is not a	18	And it says, "By clicking, I agree
19	link available.	19	below," et cetera, et cetera.
20	Q Well, what is a link? I mean, is it a	20	Do you see that?
21	hyperlink or is it a button?	21	A Yes.
22	What does it look like, the link, if you	22	Q Is there a is there a button on the
23	know?	23	bottom of this that normally appears that says, "I
24	A I don't know.	24	agree"?
25	Q Okay. So you don't know whether you know	25	A I am not sure where the button is located,
	Page 58		Page 60
1	that the Rules of Conduct were available online as of	1	Page 60 but where the distributor signs on page 1.
1 2	that the Rules of Conduct were available online as of June, 2010; correct?	2	but where the distributor signs on page 1. Q Yes.
	that the Rules of Conduct were available online as of June, 2010; correct? A Correct.		but where the distributor signs on page 1. Q Yes. A "By executing the application,
2	that the Rules of Conduct were available online as of June, 2010; correct? A Correct. Q But you don't know exactly how it is that a	2 3 4	but where the distributor signs on page 1. Q Yes. A "By executing the application, The distributor acknowledges that
3	that the Rules of Conduct were available online as of June, 2010; correct? A Correct. Q But you don't know exactly how it is that a distributor can access those Rules of Conduct from	2 3 4 5	but where the distributor signs on page 1. Q Yes. A "By executing the application, The distributor acknowledges that he/she has reviewed the terms and
2 3 4	that the Rules of Conduct were available online as of June, 2010; correct? A Correct. Q But you don't know exactly how it is that a distributor can access those Rules of Conduct from this application?	2 3 4 5 6	but where the distributor signs on page 1. Q Yes. A "By executing the application, The distributor acknowledges that he/she has reviewed the terms and conditions on the reverse side of
2 3 4 5 6 7	that the Rules of Conduct were available online as of June, 2010; correct? A Correct. Q But you don't know exactly how it is that a distributor can access those Rules of Conduct from this application? A My understanding is that they are provided	2 3 4 5 6 7	but where the distributor signs on page 1. Q Yes. A "By executing the application, The distributor acknowledges that he/she has reviewed the terms and conditions on the reverse side of the application and agrees to be
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	that the Rules of Conduct were available online as of June, 2010; correct? A Correct. Q But you don't know exactly how it is that a distributor can access those Rules of Conduct from this application? A My understanding is that they are provided with a link and that they click that link, which	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	but where the distributor signs on page 1. Q Yes. A "By executing the application, The distributor acknowledges that he/she has reviewed the terms and conditions on the reverse side of the application and agrees to be bound by them."
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	that the Rules of Conduct were available online as of June, 2010; correct? A Correct. Q But you don't know exactly how it is that a distributor can access those Rules of Conduct from this application? A My understanding is that they are provided	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	but where the distributor signs on page 1. Q Yes. A "By executing the application, The distributor acknowledges that he/she has reviewed the terms and conditions on the reverse side of the application and agrees to be bound by them." Q Right. So and I appreciate that, but
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	that the Rules of Conduct were available online as of June, 2010; correct? A Correct. Q But you don't know exactly how it is that a distributor can access those Rules of Conduct from this application? A My understanding is that they are provided with a link and that they click that link, which	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	but where the distributor signs on page 1. Q Yes. A "By executing the application, The distributor acknowledges that he/she has reviewed the terms and conditions on the reverse side of the application and agrees to be bound by them." Q Right. So and I appreciate that, but what I am wondering is are you aware of any kind of
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	that the Rules of Conduct were available online as of June, 2010; correct? A Correct. Q But you don't know exactly how it is that a distributor can access those Rules of Conduct from this application? A My understanding is that they are provided with a link and that they click that link, which carries them to the Rules of Conduct.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	but where the distributor signs on page 1. Q Yes. A "By executing the application, The distributor acknowledges that he/she has reviewed the terms and conditions on the reverse side of the application and agrees to be bound by them." Q Right. So and I appreciate that, but what I am wondering is are you aware of any kind of it says, "By clicking, I agree below."
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	that the Rules of Conduct were available online as of June, 2010; correct? A Correct. Q But you don't know exactly how it is that a distributor can access those Rules of Conduct from this application? A My understanding is that they are provided with a link and that they click that link, which carries them to the Rules of Conduct. Q Okay. But that link is nowhere to be seen on Exhibit 7; correct? A I don't see that link in Exhibit 7.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	but where the distributor signs on page 1. Q Yes. A "By executing the application, The distributor acknowledges that he/she has reviewed the terms and conditions on the reverse side of the application and agrees to be bound by them." Q Right. So and I appreciate that, but what I am wondering is are you aware of any kind of it says, "By clicking, I agree below." I am wondering if there is a button that the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	that the Rules of Conduct were available online as of June, 2010; correct? A Correct. Q But you don't know exactly how it is that a distributor can access those Rules of Conduct from this application? A My understanding is that they are provided with a link and that they click that link, which carries them to the Rules of Conduct. Q Okay. But that link is nowhere to be seen on Exhibit 7; correct?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	but where the distributor signs on page 1. Q Yes. A "By executing the application, The distributor acknowledges that he/she has reviewed the terms and conditions on the reverse side of the application and agrees to be bound by them." Q Right. So and I appreciate that, but what I am wondering is are you aware of any kind of it says, "By clicking, I agree below."
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	that the Rules of Conduct were available online as of June, 2010; correct? A Correct. Q But you don't know exactly how it is that a distributor can access those Rules of Conduct from this application? A My understanding is that they are provided with a link and that they click that link, which carries them to the Rules of Conduct. Q Okay. But that link is nowhere to be seen on Exhibit 7; correct? A I don't see that link in Exhibit 7.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	but where the distributor signs on page 1. Q Yes. A "By executing the application, The distributor acknowledges that he/she has reviewed the terms and conditions on the reverse side of the application and agrees to be bound by them." Q Right. So and I appreciate that, but what I am wondering is are you aware of any kind of it says, "By clicking, I agree below." I am wondering if there is a button that the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	that the Rules of Conduct were available online as of June, 2010; correct? A Correct. Q But you don't know exactly how it is that a distributor can access those Rules of Conduct from this application? A My understanding is that they are provided with a link and that they click that link, which carries them to the Rules of Conduct. Q Okay. But that link is nowhere to be seen on Exhibit 7; correct? A I don't see that link in Exhibit 7. Q And nor is it on Exhibit 8; correct?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	but where the distributor signs on page 1. Q Yes. A "By executing the application, The distributor acknowledges that he/she has reviewed the terms and conditions on the reverse side of the application and agrees to be bound by them." Q Right. So and I appreciate that, but what I am wondering is are you aware of any kind of it says, "By clicking, I agree below." I am wondering if there is a button that the distributor clicks or the applicant clicks, which then
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	that the Rules of Conduct were available online as of June, 2010; correct? A Correct. Q But you don't know exactly how it is that a distributor can access those Rules of Conduct from this application? A My understanding is that they are provided with a link and that they click that link, which carries them to the Rules of Conduct. Q Okay. But that link is nowhere to be seen on Exhibit 7; correct? A I don't see that link in Exhibit 7. Q And nor is it on Exhibit 8; correct? A Correct, nor is it on Exhibit 7.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	but where the distributor signs on page 1. Q Yes. A "By executing the application, The distributor acknowledges that he/she has reviewed the terms and conditions on the reverse side of the application and agrees to be bound by them." Q Right. So and I appreciate that, but what I am wondering is are you aware of any kind of it says, "By clicking, I agree below." I am wondering if there is a button that the distributor clicks or the applicant clicks, which then submits the application to Herbalife electronically,
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	that the Rules of Conduct were available online as of June, 2010; correct? A Correct. Q But you don't know exactly how it is that a distributor can access those Rules of Conduct from this application? A My understanding is that they are provided with a link and that they click that link, which carries them to the Rules of Conduct. Q Okay. But that link is nowhere to be seen on Exhibit 7; correct? A I don't see that link in Exhibit 7. Q And nor is it on Exhibit 8; correct? A Correct, nor is it on Exhibit 7. Q Okay. And on	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	but where the distributor signs on page 1. Q Yes. A "By executing the application, The distributor acknowledges that he/she has reviewed the terms and conditions on the reverse side of the application and agrees to be bound by them." Q Right. So and I appreciate that, but what I am wondering is are you aware of any kind of it says, "By clicking, I agree below." I am wondering if there is a button that the distributor clicks or the applicant clicks, which then submits the application to Herbalife electronically, if you know?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	that the Rules of Conduct were available online as of June, 2010; correct? A Correct. Q But you don't know exactly how it is that a distributor can access those Rules of Conduct from this application? A My understanding is that they are provided with a link and that they click that link, which carries them to the Rules of Conduct. Q Okay. But that link is nowhere to be seen on Exhibit 7; correct? A I don't see that link in Exhibit 7. Q And nor is it on Exhibit 8; correct? A Correct, nor is it on Exhibit 7. Q Okay. And on A I'm sorry, Exhibit 8.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	but where the distributor signs on page 1. Q Yes. A "By executing the application, The distributor acknowledges that he/she has reviewed the terms and conditions on the reverse side of the application and agrees to be bound by them." Q Right. So and I appreciate that, but what I am wondering is are you aware of any kind of it says, "By clicking, I agree below." I am wondering if there is a button that the distributor clicks or the applicant clicks, which then submits the application to Herbalife electronically, if you know? A I don't know if it is a button or a link. I
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	that the Rules of Conduct were available online as of June, 2010; correct? A Correct. Q But you don't know exactly how it is that a distributor can access those Rules of Conduct from this application? A My understanding is that they are provided with a link and that they click that link, which carries them to the Rules of Conduct. Q Okay. But that link is nowhere to be seen on Exhibit 7; correct? A I don't see that link in Exhibit 7. Q And nor is it on Exhibit 8; correct? A Correct, nor is it on Exhibit 7. Q Okay. And on A I'm sorry, Exhibit 8. Q Thank you.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	but where the distributor signs on page 1. Q Yes. A "By executing the application, The distributor acknowledges that he/she has reviewed the terms and conditions on the reverse side of the application and agrees to be bound by them." Q Right. So and I appreciate that, but what I am wondering is are you aware of any kind of it says, "By clicking, I agree below." I am wondering if there is a button that the distributor clicks or the applicant clicks, which then submits the application to Herbalife electronically, if you know? A I don't know if it is a button or a link. I don't know what it looks like online.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	that the Rules of Conduct were available online as of June, 2010; correct? A Correct. Q But you don't know exactly how it is that a distributor can access those Rules of Conduct from this application? A My understanding is that they are provided with a link and that they click that link, which carries them to the Rules of Conduct. Q Okay. But that link is nowhere to be seen on Exhibit 7; correct? A I don't see that link in Exhibit 7. Q And nor is it on Exhibit 8; correct? A Correct, nor is it on Exhibit 7. Q Okay. And on A I'm sorry, Exhibit 8. Q Thank you. And on both Exhibits 7 and 8, there is a	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	but where the distributor signs on page 1. Q Yes. A "By executing the application, The distributor acknowledges that he/she has reviewed the terms and conditions on the reverse side of the application and agrees to be bound by them." Q Right. So and I appreciate that, but what I am wondering is are you aware of any kind of it says, "By clicking, I agree below." I am wondering if there is a button that the distributor clicks or the applicant clicks, which then submits the application to Herbalife electronically, if you know? A I don't know if it is a button or a link. I don't know what it looks like online. Q But is there some kind of a submit button or
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	that the Rules of Conduct were available online as of June, 2010; correct? A Correct. Q But you don't know exactly how it is that a distributor can access those Rules of Conduct from this application? A My understanding is that they are provided with a link and that they click that link, which carries them to the Rules of Conduct. Q Okay. But that link is nowhere to be seen on Exhibit 7; correct? A I don't see that link in Exhibit 7. Q And nor is it on Exhibit 8; correct? A Correct, nor is it on Exhibit 7. Q Okay. And on A I'm sorry, Exhibit 8. Q Thank you. And on both Exhibits 7 and 8, there is a place for a signature on the first page; correct?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	but where the distributor signs on page 1. Q Yes. A "By executing the application, The distributor acknowledges that he/she has reviewed the terms and conditions on the reverse side of the application and agrees to be bound by them." Q Right. So and I appreciate that, but what I am wondering is are you aware of any kind of it says, "By clicking, I agree below." I am wondering if there is a button that the distributor clicks or the applicant clicks, which then submits the application to Herbalife electronically, if you know? A I don't know if it is a button or a link. I don't know what it looks like online. Q But is there some kind of a submit button or an okay button?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	that the Rules of Conduct were available online as of June, 2010; correct? A Correct. Q But you don't know exactly how it is that a distributor can access those Rules of Conduct from this application? A My understanding is that they are provided with a link and that they click that link, which carries them to the Rules of Conduct. Q Okay. But that link is nowhere to be seen on Exhibit 7; correct? A I don't see that link in Exhibit 7. Q And nor is it on Exhibit 8; correct? A Correct, nor is it on Exhibit 7. Q Okay. And on A I'm sorry, Exhibit 8. Q Thank you. And on both Exhibits 7 and 8, there is a place for a signature on the first page; correct?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	but where the distributor signs on page 1. Q Yes. A "By executing the application, The distributor acknowledges that he/she has reviewed the terms and conditions on the reverse side of the application and agrees to be bound by them." Q Right. So and I appreciate that, but what I am wondering is are you aware of any kind of it says, "By clicking, I agree below." I am wondering if there is a button that the distributor clicks or the applicant clicks, which then submits the application to Herbalife electronically, if you know? A I don't know if it is a button or a link. I don't know what it looks like online. Q But is there some kind of a submit button or an okay button? A There is something, yes.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	that the Rules of Conduct were available online as of June, 2010; correct? A Correct. Q But you don't know exactly how it is that a distributor can access those Rules of Conduct from this application? A My understanding is that they are provided with a link and that they click that link, which carries them to the Rules of Conduct. Q Okay. But that link is nowhere to be seen on Exhibit 7; correct? A I don't see that link in Exhibit 7. Q And nor is it on Exhibit 8; correct? A Correct, nor is it on Exhibit 7. Q Okay. And on A I'm sorry, Exhibit 8. Q Thank you. And on both Exhibits 7 and 8, there is a place for a signature on the first page; correct? A Correct. Q And then how is it, then, the applicant gets	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	but where the distributor signs on page 1. Q Yes. A "By executing the application, The distributor acknowledges that he/she has reviewed the terms and conditions on the reverse side of the application and agrees to be bound by them." Q Right. So and I appreciate that, but what I am wondering is are you aware of any kind of it says, "By clicking, I agree below." I am wondering if there is a button that the distributor clicks or the applicant clicks, which then submits the application to Herbalife electronically, if you know? A I don't know if it is a button or a link. I don't know what it looks like online. Q But is there some kind of a submit button or an okay button? A There is something, yes. Q Okay. And that is not on the first page of
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	that the Rules of Conduct were available online as of June, 2010; correct? A Correct. Q But you don't know exactly how it is that a distributor can access those Rules of Conduct from this application? A My understanding is that they are provided with a link and that they click that link, which carries them to the Rules of Conduct. Q Okay. But that link is nowhere to be seen on Exhibit 7; correct? A I don't see that link in Exhibit 7. Q And nor is it on Exhibit 8; correct? A Correct, nor is it on Exhibit 7. Q Okay. And on A I'm sorry, Exhibit 8. Q Thank you. And on both Exhibits 7 and 8, there is a place for a signature on the first page; correct? A Correct. Q And then how is it, then, the applicant gets to the agreement of distributorship itself when you	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	but where the distributor signs on page 1. Q Yes. A "By executing the application, The distributor acknowledges that he/she has reviewed the terms and conditions on the reverse side of the application and agrees to be bound by them." Q Right. So and I appreciate that, but what I am wondering is are you aware of any kind of it says, "By clicking, I agree below." I am wondering if there is a button that the distributor clicks or the applicant clicks, which then submits the application to Herbalife electronically, if you know? A I don't know if it is a button or a link. I don't know what it looks like online. Q But is there some kind of a submit button or an okay button? A There is something, yes. Q Okay. And that is not on the first page of the application; that is at the end of the application
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	that the Rules of Conduct were available online as of June, 2010; correct? A Correct. Q But you don't know exactly how it is that a distributor can access those Rules of Conduct from this application? A My understanding is that they are provided with a link and that they click that link, which carries them to the Rules of Conduct. Q Okay. But that link is nowhere to be seen on Exhibit 7; correct? A I don't see that link in Exhibit 7. Q And nor is it on Exhibit 8; correct? A Correct, nor is it on Exhibit 7. Q Okay. And on A I'm sorry, Exhibit 8. Q Thank you. And on both Exhibits 7 and 8, there is a place for a signature on the first page; correct? A Correct. Q And then how is it, then, the applicant gets to the agreement of distributorship itself when you are looking at it online? Is it literally just a screen that you	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	but where the distributor signs on page 1. Q Yes. A "By executing the application, The distributor acknowledges that he/she has reviewed the terms and conditions on the reverse side of the application and agrees to be bound by them." Q Right. So and I appreciate that, but what I am wondering is are you aware of any kind of it says, "By clicking, I agree below." I am wondering if there is a button that the distributor clicks or the applicant clicks, which then submits the application to Herbalife electronically, if you know? A I don't know if it is a button or a link. I don't know what it looks like online. Q But is there some kind of a submit button or an okay button? A There is something, yes. Q Okay. And that is not on the first page of the application; that is at the end of the application after the electronic disclosure agreement?



January 24, 2018 61–64

	I NODGENO VSTIENDALII E ETD		
	Page 61	_	Page 63
1	And this statement: "By executing	1	
2	the application, distributor	2	entitled 8(c).
3	acknowledges that he/she has	3	Q Okay. We will get to that later. Okay?
4	reviewed the terms and conditions	4	A Um-hmm.
5	on the reverse side of the	5	Q Looking at what has been marked as
6	application."	6	Exhibits 10 and 11, that's Mr. Pyle and Ms. Lavigne;
7	There is no reverse side of this	7	right?
8	application; is there?	8	A Yes, that's correct.
9	A You're correct.	9	Q Is there any kind of click to agree in this
10	Q And is it your position that they are bound	10	application?
11	by the terms by the Rules of Conduct that are in	11	A It's not visible to me on this printout, but
12	effect at the time that they signed the application?	12	it's visible something is visible to the applicant
13	MR. DROOKS: Yeah, that is a contention	13	on the screen.
14	interrogatory. That is a contention question. The	14	Q Okay. So let's go through it.
15	witness is not a PMQ.	15	So 10 and 11, those are the same those
16	I will instruct her not to answer.	16	are the same versions of the distributorship
17	MR. MARK: Okay.	17	application; right? They are both Version 43, it
18	MR. DROOKS: You can ask her her	18	looks like, in English?
19	understanding.	19	A Yes, that's correct.
20	BY MR. MARK:	20	Q Okay. So let's just look at Mr. Pyle's
21	Q Is it your understanding that at the time	21	Exhibit 10. Then I will assume that your answers
22	that they signed this application, they are bound by	22	apply to Exhibit 11; okay?
23	the Rules of Conduct in effect as of the date that	23	A Okay.
24	they signed the application?	24	Q If they don't, just let me know.
25	A As of the date we accept their application,	25	So on the first page, there is a place for
	D 00		
			Page 64
1	Page 62 they are bound by the rules that yes, the current	1	Page 64 the applicant's signature; correct?
1 2	they are bound by the rules that yes, the current	1 2	Page 64 the applicant's signature; correct? A That's correct.
1 2 3	they are bound by the rules that yes, the current rules that are that are published.		the applicant's signature; correct?
2	they are bound by the rules that yes, the current	2	the applicant's signature; correct? A That's correct.
2 3	they are bound by the rules that yes, the current rules that are that are published. And one of our rules stipulates that the	2	the applicant's signature; correct? A That's correct. Q Okay. And that is an electronic signature,
2 3 4	they are bound by the rules that yes, the current rules that are that are published. And one of our rules stipulates that the distributor should stay informed of our current	2 3 4	the applicant's signature; correct? A That's correct. Q Okay. And that is an electronic signature, they type in their name; right?
2 3 4 5	they are bound by the rules that yes, the current rules that are that are published. And one of our rules stipulates that the distributor should stay informed of our current policies and will abide and comply with our rules and the law.	2 3 4 5	the applicant's signature; correct? A That's correct. Q Okay. And that is an electronic signature, they type in their name; right? A Correct. Q Now, on the second page of the application
2 3 4 5 6	they are bound by the rules that yes, the current rules that are that are published. And one of our rules stipulates that the distributor should stay informed of our current policies and will abide and comply with our rules and the law. Q And that is Rule 8(c); is that correct?	2 3 4 5 6	the applicant's signature; correct? A That's correct. Q Okay. And that is an electronic signature, they type in their name; right? A Correct. Q Now, on the second page of the application where it states, "Gold Standard Guarantees," there are
2 3 4 5 6 7	they are bound by the rules that yes, the current rules that are that are published. And one of our rules stipulates that the distributor should stay informed of our current policies and will abide and comply with our rules and the law. Q And that is Rule 8(c); is that correct? A A portion of 8(c), yes.	2 3 4 5 6 7	the applicant's signature; correct? A That's correct. Q Okay. And that is an electronic signature, they type in their name; right? A Correct. Q Now, on the second page of the application
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	they are bound by the rules that yes, the current rules that are that are published. And one of our rules stipulates that the distributor should stay informed of our current policies and will abide and comply with our rules and the law. Q And that is Rule 8(c); is that correct? A A portion of 8(c), yes. Q But is that the rule you were referring to,	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	the applicant's signature; correct? A That's correct. Q Okay. And that is an electronic signature, they type in their name; right? A Correct. Q Now, on the second page of the application where it states, "Gold Standard Guarantees," there are a number of provisions that say, "I have read and
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	they are bound by the rules that yes, the current rules that are that are published. And one of our rules stipulates that the distributor should stay informed of our current policies and will abide and comply with our rules and the law. Q And that is Rule 8(c); is that correct? A A portion of 8(c), yes. Q But is that the rule you were referring to, the portion of 8(c)?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	the applicant's signature; correct? A That's correct. Q Okay. And that is an electronic signature, they type in their name; right? A Correct. Q Now, on the second page of the application where it states, "Gold Standard Guarantees," there are a number of provisions that say, "I have read and understood this message."
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	they are bound by the rules that yes, the current rules that are that are published. And one of our rules stipulates that the distributor should stay informed of our current policies and will abide and comply with our rules and the law. Q And that is Rule 8(c); is that correct? A A portion of 8(c), yes. Q But is that the rule you were referring to, the portion of 8(c)? A One of the rules, yes.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	the applicant's signature; correct? A That's correct. Q Okay. And that is an electronic signature, they type in their name; right? A Correct. Q Now, on the second page of the application where it states, "Gold Standard Guarantees," there are a number of provisions that say, "I have read and understood this message." Do you see that?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	they are bound by the rules that yes, the current rules that are that are published. And one of our rules stipulates that the distributor should stay informed of our current policies and will abide and comply with our rules and the law. Q And that is Rule 8(c); is that correct? A A portion of 8(c), yes. Q But is that the rule you were referring to, the portion of 8(c)? A One of the rules, yes.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	the applicant's signature; correct? A That's correct. Q Okay. And that is an electronic signature, they type in their name; right? A Correct. Q Now, on the second page of the application where it states, "Gold Standard Guarantees," there are a number of provisions that say, "I have read and understood this message." Do you see that? A Correct.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	they are bound by the rules that yes, the current rules that are that are published. And one of our rules stipulates that the distributor should stay informed of our current policies and will abide and comply with our rules and the law. Q And that is Rule 8(c); is that correct? A A portion of 8(c), yes. Q But is that the rule you were referring to, the portion of 8(c)? A One of the rules, yes. Q Is there another rule besides 8(c) that provides that?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	the applicant's signature; correct? A That's correct. Q Okay. And that is an electronic signature, they type in their name; right? A Correct. Q Now, on the second page of the application where it states, "Gold Standard Guarantees," there are a number of provisions that say, "I have read and understood this message." Do you see that? A Correct. Q Are there little boxes to check next to each
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	they are bound by the rules that yes, the current rules that are that are published. And one of our rules stipulates that the distributor should stay informed of our current policies and will abide and comply with our rules and the law. Q And that is Rule 8(c); is that correct? A A portion of 8(c), yes. Q But is that the rule you were referring to, the portion of 8(c)? A One of the rules, yes. Q Is there another rule besides 8(c) that provides that? A There is one rule, 8(c), which stipulates:	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	the applicant's signature; correct? A That's correct. Q Okay. And that is an electronic signature, they type in their name; right? A Correct. Q Now, on the second page of the application where it states, "Gold Standard Guarantees," there are a number of provisions that say, "I have read and understood this message." Do you see that? A Correct. Q Are there little boxes to check next to each of those statements? A That's correct.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	they are bound by the rules that yes, the current rules that are that are published. And one of our rules stipulates that the distributor should stay informed of our current policies and will abide and comply with our rules and the law. Q And that is Rule 8(c); is that correct? A A portion of 8(c), yes. Q But is that the rule you were referring to, the portion of 8(c)? A One of the rules, yes. Q Is there another rule besides 8(c) that provides that? A There is one rule, 8(c), which stipulates: "The distributor should stay	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	the applicant's signature; correct? A That's correct. Q Okay. And that is an electronic signature, they type in their name; right? A Correct. Q Now, on the second page of the application where it states, "Gold Standard Guarantees," there are a number of provisions that say, "I have read and understood this message." Do you see that? A Correct. Q Are there little boxes to check next to each of those statements? A That's correct. Q Okay. Are they actually check boxes or do
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	they are bound by the rules that yes, the current rules that are that are published. And one of our rules stipulates that the distributor should stay informed of our current policies and will abide and comply with our rules and the law. Q And that is Rule 8(c); is that correct? A A portion of 8(c), yes. Q But is that the rule you were referring to, the portion of 8(c)? A One of the rules, yes. Q Is there another rule besides 8(c) that provides that? A There is one rule, 8(c), which stipulates: "The distributor should stay informed of our current rules and	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	the applicant's signature; correct? A That's correct. Q Okay. And that is an electronic signature, they type in their name; right? A Correct. Q Now, on the second page of the application where it states, "Gold Standard Guarantees," there are a number of provisions that say, "I have read and understood this message." Do you see that? A Correct. Q Are there little boxes to check next to each of those statements? A That's correct. Q Okay. Are they actually check boxes or do you click, "I have read and understood"; I have read
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	they are bound by the rules that yes, the current rules that are that are published. And one of our rules stipulates that the distributor should stay informed of our current policies and will abide and comply with our rules and the law. Q And that is Rule 8(c); is that correct? A A portion of 8(c), yes. Q But is that the rule you were referring to, the portion of 8(c)? A One of the rules, yes. Q Is there another rule besides 8(c) that provides that? A There is one rule, 8(c), which stipulates: "The distributor should stay informed of our current rules and abide by them."	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	the applicant's signature; correct? A That's correct. Q Okay. And that is an electronic signature, they type in their name; right? A Correct. Q Now, on the second page of the application where it states, "Gold Standard Guarantees," there are a number of provisions that say, "I have read and understood this message." Do you see that? A Correct. Q Are there little boxes to check next to each of those statements? A That's correct. Q Okay. Are they actually check boxes or do
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	they are bound by the rules that yes, the current rules that are that are published. And one of our rules stipulates that the distributor should stay informed of our current policies and will abide and comply with our rules and the law. Q And that is Rule 8(c); is that correct? A A portion of 8(c), yes. Q But is that the rule you were referring to, the portion of 8(c)? A One of the rules, yes. Q Is there another rule besides 8(c) that provides that? A There is one rule, 8(c), which stipulates: "The distributor should stay informed of our current rules and abide by them." And then there is another rule that states:	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	the applicant's signature; correct? A That's correct. Q Okay. And that is an electronic signature, they type in their name; right? A Correct. Q Now, on the second page of the application where it states, "Gold Standard Guarantees," there are a number of provisions that say, "I have read and understood this message." Do you see that? A Correct. Q Are there little boxes to check next to each of those statements? A That's correct. Q Okay. Are they actually check boxes or do you click, "I have read and understood"? A I I don't recall.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	they are bound by the rules that yes, the current rules that are that are published. And one of our rules stipulates that the distributor should stay informed of our current policies and will abide and comply with our rules and the law. Q And that is Rule 8(c); is that correct? A A portion of 8(c), yes. Q But is that the rule you were referring to, the portion of 8(c)? A One of the rules, yes. Q Is there another rule besides 8(c) that provides that? A There is one rule, 8(c), which stipulates: "The distributor should stay informed of our current rules and abide by them." And then there is another rule that states: "Distributors must comply with our	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	the applicant's signature; correct? A That's correct. Q Okay. And that is an electronic signature, they type in their name; right? A Correct. Q Now, on the second page of the application where it states, "Gold Standard Guarantees," there are a number of provisions that say, "I have read and understood this message." Do you see that? A Correct. Q Are there little boxes to check next to each of those statements? A That's correct. Q Okay. Are they actually check boxes or do you click, "I have read and understood"? A I I don't recall. Q Okay. And then the next page is a Statement
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	they are bound by the rules that yes, the current rules that are that are published. And one of our rules stipulates that the distributor should stay informed of our current policies and will abide and comply with our rules and the law. Q And that is Rule 8(c); is that correct? A A portion of 8(c), yes. Q But is that the rule you were referring to, the portion of 8(c)? A One of the rules, yes. Q Is there another rule besides 8(c) that provides that? A There is one rule, 8(c), which stipulates: "The distributor should stay informed of our current rules and abide by them." And then there is another rule that states: "Distributors must comply with our rules and the law."	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	the applicant's signature; correct? A That's correct. Q Okay. And that is an electronic signature, they type in their name; right? A Correct. Q Now, on the second page of the application where it states, "Gold Standard Guarantees," there are a number of provisions that say, "I have read and understood this message." Do you see that? A Correct. Q Are there little boxes to check next to each of those statements? A That's correct. Q Okay. Are they actually check boxes or do you click, "I have read and understood"; I have read and understood"? A I I don't recall. Q Okay. And then the next page is a Statement of Average Gross Compensation paid by Herbalife to
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	they are bound by the rules that yes, the current rules that are that are published. And one of our rules stipulates that the distributor should stay informed of our current policies and will abide and comply with our rules and the law. Q And that is Rule 8(c); is that correct? A A portion of 8(c), yes. Q But is that the rule you were referring to, the portion of 8(c)? A One of the rules, yes. Q Is there another rule besides 8(c) that provides that? A There is one rule, 8(c), which stipulates: "The distributor should stay informed of our current rules and abide by them." And then there is another rule that states: "Distributors must comply with our rules and the law." Q What rule is that?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	the applicant's signature; correct? A That's correct. Q Okay. And that is an electronic signature, they type in their name; right? A Correct. Q Now, on the second page of the application where it states, "Gold Standard Guarantees," there are a number of provisions that say, "I have read and understood this message." Do you see that? A Correct. Q Are there little boxes to check next to each of those statements? A That's correct. Q Okay. Are they actually check boxes or do you click, "I have read and understood"? A I I don't recall. Q Okay. And then the next page is a Statement of Average Gross Compensation paid by Herbalife to U.S. members in 2013; right?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	they are bound by the rules that yes, the current rules that are that are published. And one of our rules stipulates that the distributor should stay informed of our current policies and will abide and comply with our rules and the law. Q And that is Rule 8(c); is that correct? A A portion of 8(c), yes. Q But is that the rule you were referring to, the portion of 8(c)? A One of the rules, yes. Q Is there another rule besides 8(c) that provides that? A There is one rule, 8(c), which stipulates: "The distributor should stay informed of our current rules and abide by them." And then there is another rule that states: "Distributors must comply with our rules and the law." Q What rule is that? A I'm sorry, I don't recall the number.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	the applicant's signature; correct? A That's correct. Q Okay. And that is an electronic signature, they type in their name; right? A Correct. Q Now, on the second page of the application where it states, "Gold Standard Guarantees," there are a number of provisions that say, "I have read and understood this message." Do you see that? A Correct. Q Are there little boxes to check next to each of those statements? A That's correct. Q Okay. Are they actually check boxes or do you click, "I have read and understood"; I have read and understood"? A I I don't recall. Q Okay. And then the next page is a Statement of Average Gross Compensation paid by Herbalife to U.S. members in 2013; right? A Yes.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	they are bound by the rules that yes, the current rules that are that are published. And one of our rules stipulates that the distributor should stay informed of our current policies and will abide and comply with our rules and the law. Q And that is Rule 8(c); is that correct? A A portion of 8(c), yes. Q But is that the rule you were referring to, the portion of 8(c)? A One of the rules, yes. Q Is there another rule besides 8(c) that provides that? A There is one rule, 8(c), which stipulates: "The distributor should stay informed of our current rules and abide by them." And then there is another rule that states: "Distributors must comply with our rules and the law." Q What rule is that? A I'm sorry, I don't recall the number. Q Okay. Is Rule 8(c) in the current version	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	the applicant's signature; correct? A That's correct. Q Okay. And that is an electronic signature, they type in their name; right? A Correct. Q Now, on the second page of the application where it states, "Gold Standard Guarantees," there are a number of provisions that say, "I have read and understood this message." Do you see that? A Correct. Q Are there little boxes to check next to each of those statements? A That's correct. Q Okay. Are they actually check boxes or do you click, "I have read and understood"; I have read and understood"? A I I don't recall. Q Okay. And then the next page is a Statement of Average Gross Compensation paid by Herbalife to U.S. members in 2013; right? A Yes. Q Is there any kind of click to agree or I
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	they are bound by the rules that yes, the current rules that are that are published. And one of our rules stipulates that the distributor should stay informed of our current policies and will abide and comply with our rules and the law. Q And that is Rule 8(c); is that correct? A A portion of 8(c), yes. Q But is that the rule you were referring to, the portion of 8(c)? A One of the rules, yes. Q Is there another rule besides 8(c) that provides that? A There is one rule, 8(c), which stipulates: "The distributor should stay informed of our current rules and abide by them." And then there is another rule that states: "Distributors must comply with our rules and the law." Q What rule is that? A I'm sorry, I don't recall the number.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	the applicant's signature; correct? A That's correct. Q Okay. And that is an electronic signature, they type in their name; right? A Correct. Q Now, on the second page of the application where it states, "Gold Standard Guarantees," there are a number of provisions that say, "I have read and understood this message." Do you see that? A Correct. Q Are there little boxes to check next to each of those statements? A That's correct. Q Okay. Are they actually check boxes or do you click, "I have read and understood"? A I I don't recall. Q Okay. And then the next page is a Statement of Average Gross Compensation paid by Herbalife to U.S. members in 2013; right? A Yes.



January 24, 2018 65-68

JE	FF RODGERS VS HERBALIFE LID		00-08
1	Page 65	1	Page 67
1 2	Q Where is that? A That's No. 6 on the previous page, the Gold	1	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,
3	A That's No. 6 on the previous page, the Gold Standard Guarantees.	3	like that, as we have seen on the previous three
4	Q Okay. Where does it say that oh, it	4	pages?
5	says, I understand I see. I understand. Okay.	5	A I believe that there is near D, Electronic Disclosures.
6	A Correct. Um-hmm.	6	
7	Q I see. So that check next to No. 6 applies	7	Q Okay. So you are on page 749 of 771; right? Where it says, "Electronic disclosures"?
8	to the Statement of Average Gross Compensation on the	8	A Yes, correct.
9	next page?	9	Q Okay. So you think that somewhere on D
10	A Correct.	10	on that section D, there is a button to click?
11	Q And then it states, after No. 6:	11	A To the best of my recollection, yes.
12	"To see all of your rights and	12	•
13	obligations as an Herbalife member,	13	
14	please review Herbalife's Rules of	14	
15	Conduct in your member pack or	15	
	visit myherbalife.com."	16	'
16 17	Did I read that correctly?		Q And it would be after paragraph 1, "Consent to Electronic Disclosures"?
18	A Yes.	17 18	A I would be guessing if I told you where it
19	Q And there is an actual hyperlink to	19	was located.
	myherbalife.com; correct?	20	
20 21	A Correct.	21	Q Okay. So you think that there is a button
22	Q Is there a link to the Herbalife Rules of	22	somewhere on this page, you're not sure where? A Correct.
23	Conduct?	23	
24	A Directly to the Rules of Conduct?	_	Q And prior to Herbalife accepting the application, are they required to consent to
2 4 25	Q Yes.	24	Electronic Disclosures?
23	Q Tes.	25	Electionic Disclosures?
_	Page 66 A I don't know.	4	Page 68
1	A I don't know. Q Okay. Well, how	1 2	MR. DROOKS: By "they," you mean BY MR. MARK:
3		3	
4	A I believe this routes directly to the Rules of Conduct.	4	Q Prior to Herbalife accepting this application, is the applicant required to consent to
5	Q You believe that the hyperlink that says	5	the Electronic Disclosures?
6	"myherbalife.com" actually links directly to the Rules	6	A I don't know the answer to that question.
7	of Conduct?	7	Q Prior to Herbalife accepting this
8	A I believe so.	8	application, is it required that the applicant click
9	Q Okay. Are you certain about that or are you	9	each of the options on the second page of this
10	speculating?	10	document that states, "I have read and understood this
11	MR. DROOKS: Form.	11	message"?
12		12	A That's correct.
13	Q You can answer.	13	Q But you're not aware of any other point on
14	A I am not certain technically how it works,	14	this application that is required for the applicant to
15	but I do know that we provide a PDF specifically of	15	click in order to submit the application to Herbalife
16	the Rules of Conduct, which is linked directly to this	16	other than on the first two pages; is that correct?
17	application.	17	A Correct.
18	And so it is my understanding that this link	18	Q Let's look at your declaration.
19	will take the user directly to the rules document.	19	Paragraph 6, it states:
20	Q Okay. And if you look at the page, the next	20	"Herbalife distributor Rules of
21	page that begins with, "A membership," do you see	21	Conduct, defined as rules, together
21 22		22	with the distributor agreement,
	A Yes.	23	among other documents, provide the
.).1	71 100.	23	among other about the the
23 24	O Is there any place as you go through the	2/	terms and conditions under which a
23 24 25	Q Is there any place as you go through the next eight or nine pages of this document where you	24 25	terms and conditions under which a distributor must operate his or her



January 24, 2018 69-72

	Page 69	l	Page 71
1	Herbalife distributorship."	1	is that?
2	Did I read that correctly?	2	A Distributor policies are the rules and the
3	A Yes.	3	clauses on our membership application, clauses on
4	Q So is it your understanding that	4	other forms, information included in announcements.
5	distributors are bound by the provisions of the Rules	5	Q Anything else that you think fall into
	of Conduct?	_	
6		6	distributor policies?
7	A Yes.	7	A Not that I can think of.
8	Q And it is by the provisions of the Rules of	8	Q Okay. And the sales and marketing plan,
9	Conduct in effect at that at the moment; correct?	9	what is that?
10	A Yes.	10	A The sales and marketing plan describes the
11	Q And going back to Ms. Rodgers' application,	11	business model.
12	let's look at paragraph 4, which you read before	12	Q And is that also incorporated into each of
13	talking about the documents that are incorporated;	13	the applications?
14	A Yes.	14	A Yes.
15	Q right?	15	Q Ordering procedures?
16	Okay. So so tell me, please, which	16	A Yes.
17	documents are incorporated into an application for	17	Q What is that?
18	distributorship?	18	A Ordering procedures provides members with
19	MR. CATLETT: Form and foundation.	19	information as to how to place an order, what time
20	THE WITNESS: Any policy document that	20	frames to place an order. General information, fax
21	Herbalife publishes is incorporated.	21	numbers, phone numbers, warehouse information.
22	BY MR. MARK:	22	Q And those are also incorporated into the
23	Q And how does Herbalife publish these policy	23	applications?
			• •
24	documents?	24	A Yes.
25	A We have a number of different materials	25	Q And those are part of the documents that
	Page 70		Page 72
1	which could be our before our rule book, Rules of	1	form the agreement between Herbalife and an applicant?
1 2	which could be our before our rule book, Rules of Conduct. It could be on the membership application.	2	form the agreement between Herbalife and an applicant? A Correct.
	which could be our before our rule book, Rules of Conduct. It could be on the membership application. It could be in any other agreement that we require our		form the agreement between Herbalife and an applicant?
2	which could be our before our rule book, Rules of Conduct. It could be on the membership application.	2	form the agreement between Herbalife and an applicant? A Correct.
2 3	which could be our before our rule book, Rules of Conduct. It could be on the membership application. It could be in any other agreement that we require our	2	form the agreement between Herbalife and an applicant? A Correct. MR. DROOKS: Form.
2 3 4	which could be our before our rule book, Rules of Conduct. It could be on the membership application. It could be in any other agreement that we require our distributors to sign. It could be in an announcement	2 3 4	form the agreement between Herbalife and an applicant? A Correct. MR. DROOKS: Form. BY MR. MARK:
2 3 4 5	which could be our before our rule book, Rules of Conduct. It could be on the membership application. It could be in any other agreement that we require our distributors to sign. It could be in an announcement that we have made to our members about a policy.	2 3 4 5	form the agreement between Herbalife and an applicant? A Correct. MR. DROOKS: Form. BY MR. MARK: Q And sample forms, what is that? What are
2 3 4 5 6	which could be our before our rule book, Rules of Conduct. It could be on the membership application. It could be in any other agreement that we require our distributors to sign. It could be in an announcement that we have made to our members about a policy. Q An announcement, an oral announcement or a	2 3 4 5 6 7	form the agreement between Herbalife and an applicant? A Correct. MR. DROOKS: Form. BY MR. MARK: Q And sample forms, what is that? What are sample forms?
2 3 4 5 6 7	which could be our before our rule book, Rules of Conduct. It could be on the membership application. It could be in any other agreement that we require our distributors to sign. It could be in an announcement that we have made to our members about a policy. Q An announcement, an oral announcement or a written announcement?	2 3 4 5 6 7	form the agreement between Herbalife and an applicant? A Correct. MR. DROOKS: Form. BY MR. MARK: Q And sample forms, what is that? What are sample forms? A There is a section in the book that includes
2 3 4 5 6 7	which could be our before our rule book, Rules of Conduct. It could be on the membership application. It could be in any other agreement that we require our distributors to sign. It could be in an announcement that we have made to our members about a policy. Q An announcement, an oral announcement or a written announcement? A The announcements would do take place orally and and written.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	form the agreement between Herbalife and an applicant? A Correct. MR. DROOKS: Form. BY MR. MARK: Q And sample forms, what is that? What are sample forms? A There is a section in the book that includes a sample of the various forms.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	which could be our before our rule book, Rules of Conduct. It could be on the membership application. It could be in any other agreement that we require our distributors to sign. It could be in an announcement that we have made to our members about a policy. Q An announcement, an oral announcement or a written announcement? A The announcements would do take place orally and and written. Q Okay. And are all of these announcements	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	form the agreement between Herbalife and an applicant? A Correct. MR. DROOKS: Form. BY MR. MARK: Q And sample forms, what is that? What are sample forms? A There is a section in the book that includes a sample of the various forms. Q The various A For reference and sometimes some of the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	which could be our before our rule book, Rules of Conduct. It could be on the membership application. It could be in any other agreement that we require our distributors to sign. It could be in an announcement that we have made to our members about a policy. Q An announcement, an oral announcement or a written announcement? A The announcements would do take place orally and and written. Q Okay. And are all of these announcements available on myherbalife.com?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	form the agreement between Herbalife and an applicant? A Correct. MR. DROOKS: Form. BY MR. MARK: Q And sample forms, what is that? What are sample forms? A There is a section in the book that includes a sample of the various forms. Q The various A For reference and sometimes some of the forms that a distributor can photocopy it in order to
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	which could be our before our rule book, Rules of Conduct. It could be on the membership application. It could be in any other agreement that we require our distributors to sign. It could be in an announcement that we have made to our members about a policy. Q An announcement, an oral announcement or a written announcement? A The announcements would do take place orally and and written. Q Okay. And are all of these announcements available on myherbalife.com? A Yes.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	form the agreement between Herbalife and an applicant? A Correct. MR. DROOKS: Form. BY MR. MARK: Q And sample forms, what is that? What are sample forms? A There is a section in the book that includes a sample of the various forms. Q The various A For reference and sometimes some of the forms that a distributor can photocopy it in order to use it.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	which could be our before our rule book, Rules of Conduct. It could be on the membership application. It could be in any other agreement that we require our distributors to sign. It could be in an announcement that we have made to our members about a policy. Q An announcement, an oral announcement or a written announcement? A The announcements would do take place orally and and written. Q Okay. And are all of these announcements available on myherbalife.com? A Yes. Q Okay. Are all of the policies that bind	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	form the agreement between Herbalife and an applicant? A Correct. MR. DROOKS: Form. BY MR. MARK: Q And sample forms, what is that? What are sample forms? A There is a section in the book that includes a sample of the various forms. Q The various A For reference and sometimes some of the forms that a distributor can photocopy it in order to use it. Q And are those sample forms part of the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	which could be our before our rule book, Rules of Conduct. It could be on the membership application. It could be in any other agreement that we require our distributors to sign. It could be in an announcement that we have made to our members about a policy. Q An announcement, an oral announcement or a written announcement? A The announcements would do take place orally and and written. Q Okay. And are all of these announcements available on myherbalife.com? A Yes. Q Okay. Are all of the policies that bind let me try that again.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	form the agreement between Herbalife and an applicant? A Correct. MR. DROOKS: Form. BY MR. MARK: Q And sample forms, what is that? What are sample forms? A There is a section in the book that includes a sample of the various forms. Q The various A For reference and sometimes some of the forms that a distributor can photocopy it in order to use it. Q And are those sample forms part of the documents that are incorporated into this agreement of
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	which could be our before our rule book, Rules of Conduct. It could be on the membership application. It could be in any other agreement that we require our distributors to sign. It could be in an announcement that we have made to our members about a policy. Q An announcement, an oral announcement or a written announcement? A The announcements would do take place orally and and written. Q Okay. And are all of these announcements available on myherbalife.com? A Yes. Q Okay. Are all of the policies that bind let me try that again. All policies to which distributors are bound	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	form the agreement between Herbalife and an applicant? A Correct. MR. DROOKS: Form. BY MR. MARK: Q And sample forms, what is that? What are sample forms? A There is a section in the book that includes a sample of the various forms. Q The various A For reference and sometimes some of the forms that a distributor can photocopy it in order to use it. Q And are those sample forms part of the documents that are incorporated into this agreement of distributorship?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	which could be our before our rule book, Rules of Conduct. It could be on the membership application. It could be in any other agreement that we require our distributors to sign. It could be in an announcement that we have made to our members about a policy. Q An announcement, an oral announcement or a written announcement? A The announcements would do take place orally and and written. Q Okay. And are all of these announcements available on myherbalife.com? A Yes. Q Okay. Are all of the policies that bind let me try that again. All policies to which distributors are bound are found on myherbalife.com?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	form the agreement between Herbalife and an applicant? A Correct. MR. DROOKS: Form. BY MR. MARK: Q And sample forms, what is that? What are sample forms? A There is a section in the book that includes a sample of the various forms. Q The various A For reference and sometimes some of the forms that a distributor can photocopy it in order to use it. Q And are those sample forms part of the documents that are incorporated into this agreement of distributorship? MR. DROOKS: Form.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	which could be our before our rule book, Rules of Conduct. It could be on the membership application. It could be in any other agreement that we require our distributors to sign. It could be in an announcement that we have made to our members about a policy. Q An announcement, an oral announcement or a written announcement? A The announcements would do take place orally and and written. Q Okay. And are all of these announcements available on myherbalife.com? A Yes. Q Okay. Are all of the policies that bind let me try that again. All policies to which distributors are bound are found on myherbalife.com? MR. DROOKS: Objection as to form. Legal	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	form the agreement between Herbalife and an applicant? A Correct. MR. DROOKS: Form. BY MR. MARK: Q And sample forms, what is that? What are sample forms? A There is a section in the book that includes a sample of the various forms. Q The various A For reference and sometimes some of the forms that a distributor can photocopy it in order to use it. Q And are those sample forms part of the documents that are incorporated into this agreement of distributorship? MR. DROOKS: Form. THE WITNESS: Correct.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	which could be our before our rule book, Rules of Conduct. It could be on the membership application. It could be in any other agreement that we require our distributors to sign. It could be in an announcement that we have made to our members about a policy. Q An announcement, an oral announcement or a written announcement? A The announcements would do take place orally and and written. Q Okay. And are all of these announcements available on myherbalife.com? A Yes. Q Okay. Are all of the policies that bind let me try that again. All policies to which distributors are bound are found on myherbalife.com? MR. DROOKS: Objection as to form. Legal conclusion.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	form the agreement between Herbalife and an applicant? A Correct. MR. DROOKS: Form. BY MR. MARK: Q And sample forms, what is that? What are sample forms? A There is a section in the book that includes a sample of the various forms. Q The various A For reference and sometimes some of the forms that a distributor can photocopy it in order to use it. Q And are those sample forms part of the documents that are incorporated into this agreement of distributorship? MR. DROOKS: Form. THE WITNESS: Correct. BY MR. MARK:
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	which could be our before our rule book, Rules of Conduct. It could be on the membership application. It could be in any other agreement that we require our distributors to sign. It could be in an announcement that we have made to our members about a policy. Q An announcement, an oral announcement or a written announcement? A The announcements would do take place orally and and written. Q Okay. And are all of these announcements available on myherbalife.com? A Yes. Q Okay. Are all of the policies that bind let me try that again. All policies to which distributors are bound are found on myherbalife.com? MR. DROOKS: Objection as to form. Legal conclusion. BY MR. MARK:	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	form the agreement between Herbalife and an applicant? A Correct. MR. DROOKS: Form. BY MR. MARK: Q And sample forms, what is that? What are sample forms? A There is a section in the book that includes a sample of the various forms. Q The various A For reference and sometimes some of the forms that a distributor can photocopy it in order to use it. Q And are those sample forms part of the documents that are incorporated into this agreement of distributorship? MR. DROOKS: Form. THE WITNESS: Correct. BY MR. MARK: Q And are those documents the terms and
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	which could be our before our rule book, Rules of Conduct. It could be on the membership application. It could be in any other agreement that we require our distributors to sign. It could be in an announcement that we have made to our members about a policy. Q An announcement, an oral announcement or a written announcement? A The announcements would do take place orally and and written. Q Okay. And are all of these announcements available on myherbalife.com? A Yes. Q Okay. Are all of the policies that bind let me try that again. All policies to which distributors are bound are found on myherbalife.com? MR. DROOKS: Objection as to form. Legal conclusion. BY MR. MARK: Q You can answer.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	form the agreement between Herbalife and an applicant? A Correct. MR. DROOKS: Form. BY MR. MARK: Q And sample forms, what is that? What are sample forms? A There is a section in the book that includes a sample of the various forms. Q The various A For reference and sometimes some of the forms that a distributor can photocopy it in order to use it. Q And are those sample forms part of the documents that are incorporated into this agreement of distributorship? MR. DROOKS: Form. THE WITNESS: Correct. BY MR. MARK: Q And are those documents the terms and conditions under which a distributor must operate his
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	which could be our before our rule book, Rules of Conduct. It could be on the membership application. It could be in any other agreement that we require our distributors to sign. It could be in an announcement that we have made to our members about a policy. Q An announcement, an oral announcement or a written announcement? A The announcements would do take place orally and and written. Q Okay. And are all of these announcements available on myherbalife.com? A Yes. Q Okay. Are all of the policies that bind let me try that again. All policies to which distributors are bound are found on myherbalife.com? MR. DROOKS: Objection as to form. Legal conclusion. BY MR. MARK: Q You can answer. A I would say, yes.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	form the agreement between Herbalife and an applicant? A Correct. MR. DROOKS: Form. BY MR. MARK: Q And sample forms, what is that? What are sample forms? A There is a section in the book that includes a sample of the various forms. Q The various A For reference and sometimes some of the forms that a distributor can photocopy it in order to use it. Q And are those sample forms part of the documents that are incorporated into this agreement of distributorship? MR. DROOKS: Form. THE WITNESS: Correct. BY MR. MARK: Q And are those documents the terms and conditions under which a distributor must operate his or her Herbalife distributorship?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	which could be our before our rule book, Rules of Conduct. It could be on the membership application. It could be in any other agreement that we require our distributors to sign. It could be in an announcement that we have made to our members about a policy. Q An announcement, an oral announcement or a written announcement? A The announcements would do take place orally and and written. Q Okay. And are all of these announcements available on myherbalife.com? A Yes. Q Okay. Are all of the policies that bind let me try that again. All policies to which distributors are bound are found on myherbalife.com? MR. DROOKS: Objection as to form. Legal conclusion. BY MR. MARK: Q You can answer. A I would say, yes. Q So we talked about the Rules of Conduct,	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	form the agreement between Herbalife and an applicant? A Correct. MR. DROOKS: Form. BY MR. MARK: Q And sample forms, what is that? What are sample forms? A There is a section in the book that includes a sample of the various forms. Q The various A For reference and sometimes some of the forms that a distributor can photocopy it in order to use it. Q And are those sample forms part of the documents that are incorporated into this agreement of distributorship? MR. DROOKS: Form. THE WITNESS: Correct. BY MR. MARK: Q And are those documents the terms and conditions under which a distributor must operate his or her Herbalife distributorship? MR. DROOKS: Form.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	which could be our before our rule book, Rules of Conduct. It could be on the membership application. It could be in any other agreement that we require our distributors to sign. It could be in an announcement that we have made to our members about a policy. Q An announcement, an oral announcement or a written announcement? A The announcements would do take place orally and and written. Q Okay. And are all of these announcements available on myherbalife.com? A Yes. Q Okay. Are all of the policies that bind let me try that again. All policies to which distributors are bound are found on myherbalife.com? MR. DROOKS: Objection as to form. Legal conclusion. BY MR. MARK: Q You can answer. A I would say, yes.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	form the agreement between Herbalife and an applicant? A Correct. MR. DROOKS: Form. BY MR. MARK: Q And sample forms, what is that? What are sample forms? A There is a section in the book that includes a sample of the various forms. Q The various A For reference and sometimes some of the forms that a distributor can photocopy it in order to use it. Q And are those sample forms part of the documents that are incorporated into this agreement of distributorship? MR. DROOKS: Form. THE WITNESS: Correct. BY MR. MARK: Q And are those documents the terms and conditions under which a distributor must operate his or her Herbalife distributorship? MR. DROOKS: Form. THE WITNESS: Correct.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	which could be our before our rule book, Rules of Conduct. It could be on the membership application. It could be in any other agreement that we require our distributors to sign. It could be in an announcement that we have made to our members about a policy. Q An announcement, an oral announcement or a written announcement? A The announcements would do take place orally and and written. Q Okay. And are all of these announcements available on myherbalife.com? A Yes. Q Okay. Are all of the policies that bind let me try that again. All policies to which distributors are bound are found on myherbalife.com? MR. DROOKS: Objection as to form. Legal conclusion. BY MR. MARK: Q You can answer. A I would say, yes. Q So we talked about the Rules of Conduct,	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	form the agreement between Herbalife and an applicant? A Correct. MR. DROOKS: Form. BY MR. MARK: Q And sample forms, what is that? What are sample forms? A There is a section in the book that includes a sample of the various forms. Q The various A For reference and sometimes some of the forms that a distributor can photocopy it in order to use it. Q And are those sample forms part of the documents that are incorporated into this agreement of distributorship? MR. DROOKS: Form. THE WITNESS: Correct. BY MR. MARK: Q And are those documents the terms and conditions under which a distributor must operate his or her Herbalife distributorship? MR. DROOKS: Form.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	which could be our before our rule book, Rules of Conduct. It could be on the membership application. It could be in any other agreement that we require our distributors to sign. It could be in an announcement that we have made to our members about a policy. Q An announcement, an oral announcement or a written announcement? A The announcements would do take place orally and and written. Q Okay. And are all of these announcements available on myherbalife.com? A Yes. Q Okay. Are all of the policies that bind let me try that again. All policies to which distributors are bound are found on myherbalife.com? MR. DROOKS: Objection as to form. Legal conclusion. BY MR. MARK: Q You can answer. A I would say, yes. Q So we talked about the Rules of Conduct, that is Book 4; is that how you	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	form the agreement between Herbalife and an applicant? A Correct. MR. DROOKS: Form. BY MR. MARK: Q And sample forms, what is that? What are sample forms? A There is a section in the book that includes a sample of the various forms. Q The various A For reference and sometimes some of the forms that a distributor can photocopy it in order to use it. Q And are those sample forms part of the documents that are incorporated into this agreement of distributorship? MR. DROOKS: Form. THE WITNESS: Correct. BY MR. MARK: Q And are those documents the terms and conditions under which a distributor must operate his or her Herbalife distributorship? MR. DROOKS: Form. THE WITNESS: Correct.



January 24, 2018 73–76

о Е.	IT RODOLING VSTILING/NEIL LID		70 70
1	Page 73 declaration; correct?	1	Page 75 published form?
2	In paragraph 6 in your declaration you state	2	MR. DROOKS: Form.
3	that:	3	THE WITNESS: Yes.
4	"Herbalife's Rules of Conduct,	4	BY MR. MARK:
5	together with a distributor	5	Q Now, later in these applications, it
6	agreement, among other documents,	6	states and if you look at Ms. Rodgers' application,
7	provide the terms and conditions	7	for example
8	under which a distributor must	8	MR. DROOKS: Yeah, that is compound. It's a
		9	different
9	operate his or her Herbalife	10	BY MR. MARK:
10	distributorship"; correct?	11	
11	A That's correct.		Q If you look at Ms. Rodgers' application
12	Q Okay. So I want to just make sure I	12	A Um-hmm.
13	understand the universe of documents that comprise	13	Q Exhibit 7?
14	those terms and conditions under which a distributor	14	A Yes, third page.
15	must operate his or her Herbalife distributorship;	15	Q Okay. If you look at the third page, you
16	okay?	16	will see paragraph 12(b).
17	A Yes.	17	Do you see that paragraph?
18	Q Okay. So those documents include the Rules	18	A Yes.
19	of Conduct; correct?	19	Q And it states:
20	A Correct.	20	"This agreement, including
21	Q The distributor policies?	21	documents incorporated herein in
22	A Correct.	22	their then published form."
23	Q The sales and marketing plan?	23	Do you see that?
24	A Correct.	24	MR. DROOKS: Can I have an exhibit number or
25	Q The ordering procedures?	25	that, so we can follow along?
	Page 74		Page 76
1	A Correct.	1	MR. MARK: 7.
2	Q The sample forms?	2	MR. DROOKS: 7.
3	A Correct.	3	BY MR. MARK:
4	Q And then other rules and policies	4	Q Do you see the "then published form"? Do
5	A Correct.	5	you see that?
6	Q that are available on myherbalife.com?	6	A I'm sorry, where were we?
7	A Correct.	7	Q 12(b).
8	Q Okay. As you sit here today, are there any	8	A Oh, yeah. 12(b), yes.
	other are there any other terms and conditions	9	Q What does "in their then published form"
10	under which a distributor must operate his or her	10	mean?
11	Herbalife distributorship, other than those that I	11	MR. CATLETT: Form and foundation.
12	just listed?	12	MR. DROOKS: Form. Foundation.
13	MR. DROOKS: Form.	13	THE WITNESS: To my understanding?
14	BY MR. MARK:	14	BY MR. MARK:
15	Q That you are aware of?	15	Q If you know what that means, yeah.
16	A No.	16	A My understanding is the current form at that
17	Q And each of those documents are incorporated	17	time.
18	into these applications in their most recently	18	Q At the time that this application is signed?
19	published form; is that correct?	19	MR. CATLETT: Same objections.
20	MR. DROOKS: Form.	20	MR. DROOKS: Same objections. Form.
21	THE WITNESS: Can you repeat that?	21	THE WITNESS: No.
22	BY MR. MARK:	22	BY MR. MARK:
23	Q Yeah.	23	Q So what does it mean?
24	Each of those agreements are incorporated	24	A The most current, whatever is the most
			7 The most coment, material to the most
25	into these applications in their most recently	25	current at any date in time.



January 24, 2018 77-80

JE	FF RODGERS vs HERBALIFE LTD		77–80
П	Page 77		Page 79
1	Q Okay. So when it states, "including	1	A Yes.
2	documents incorporated herein in their then published	2	Q Okay. You talked about the myherbalife.com
3	form," that, to you, means the same thing as "the most		website in your affidavit in paragraph 7.
4	recently published form"; is that correct?	4	Do you see that?
5	A No.	5	A I see paragraph 7.
6	Q They mean different things?	6	Q In your declaration?
7	A My understanding is that this refers to the	7	"Yes"?
8	document's most recently published form. So at any	8	A (Witness nods head.)
9	given date in time, whatever the current form of that	9	Q And you see there is a footnote; right,
10	particular document is, is what this is applying to.	10	which talks about myherbalife.com?
11	That's my understanding.	11	A Yes.
12	Q So "then published form," to you, means the	12	Q Can you tell me a little bit about
13	same thing as "most recently published form"?	13	myherbalife.com. I know, obviously, it is a website,
14	I am not trying to trick you. I am just	14	but what is it for? And what is the purpose of
15	trying to understand because there is two different the language is different in two different parts of	15 16	myherbalife.com? MR. DROOKS: Form. Compound.
16	the application.	17	BY MR. MARK:
17 18	I am trying to understand if it is intended	18	Q What is the purpose of myherbalife.com?
19	to mean the same thing or if they mean two different	19	A Myherbalife.com is a tool for distributors
20	things.	20	to use.
21	MR. DROOKS: It's argumentative.	21	Q Anything else?
22	THE WITNESS: I think "most recently	22	A It includes the Rules of Conduct. It
23	published form" can also mean the same as "in their	23	includes areas on the site where the distributor can
24	then published form."	24	track their progress, see how many volume points they
25	aren publicited fermi.	25	have, look at their royalties; and their earnings; and
	D 70		
1	Page 78 BY MR. MARK:	1	Page 80 other information for distributors to use in order to
2	Q Okay.	2	build their business.
3	A My understanding of both terminologies is	3	Q Is it an important tool for a distributor?
4	that the distributor is bound by whatever, at any	4	MR. CATLETT: Form.
5	given date and time, whatever the rules are at that	5	MR. DROOKS: Speculative. Form.
6	time.	6	BY MR. MARK:
7	Q And it is your understanding that "then	7	Q You can answer.
8	published form" means the same thing as "most recently	8	A I would say yes.
9	published form"?	9	Q Can you participate in the Herbalife
10	A I don't know how to better describe my	10	business opportunity without using the website?
11	answer than to say this includes future versions of	11	A If you sign up online, no.
12	the language.	12	Q And it is your con well, is it your
13	Q So "then published form" includes future	13	understanding that you are actually required to stay
14	versions of the documents?	14	apprised of the myherbalife.com website, that is one
15	A Yes.	15	of the requirements to be a distributor?
16	Q Those categories of documents that we talked	16	A I would rephrase that a little bit to say,
17	about that were incorporated by reference into these	17	it's my understanding that the distributor has to stay
18	agreements, are they the same for each application?	18	apprised of the Rules of Conduct.
19	Are there categories of documents that are	19	Q And the Rules of Conduct are only available
20	incorporated into certain applications, but not other	20	in their current form through myherbalife.com; is that
21	applications?	21	correct?

22

23

24 BY MR. MARK:

MR. CATLETT: Form.

THE WITNESS: Can you rephrase that?

Q You -- you said that Herbalife -- that



A (Witness nods head.)

22

23

24

A No.

Q "Yes"?

Q It's the same?

January 24, 2018 81-84

<u> </u>	TI RODOLINO VOTILINDINEII E ETD		01 04
1	Page 81 distributors are required to stay apprised of the	1	Page 83 MR. MARK: So I am going to hand you a
2	updated versions of the Rules of Conduct through	2	document that we will mark as the next exhibit.
3	myherbalife.com; right?	3	THE REPORTER: 13.
4	A Yes.	4	MR. MARK: 13.
5	Q Is there any other obligation, in your mind,	5	(Exhibit 13 marked.)
6	for distributors to go to myherbalife.com?	6	THE WITNESS: Thank you.
7	A Obligation, no.	7	BY MR. MARK:
8	Q Okay. After Ms. Rodgers signed her	8	Q So I will represent to you that Exhibits 12
9	application, and after Ms. Loken signed her	9	and 13 that I have handed you together comprise
10	application, the Rules of Conduct were amended;	10	Exhibit B to your declaration; okay?
11	correct?	11	A Yes.
12	A Yes.	12	Q And if you look at Exhibit 13, is it your
13	Q And they were amended to include an	13	understanding that the advisory dated February 13,
14	arbitration provision; correct, among other things?	14	2014, was part of Exhibit 12?
15	A I believe the amendment occurred prior to	15	A Yes, that's correct.
16		16	Q Okay. And it is your is it your
17	Q The	17	understanding that this amendment applied to those
18	A Oh, I beg your pardon. You're correct.	18	existing distributors?
19	After they signed their application, they were	19	A Yes, to all distributors.
20	amended.	20	Q Including those that predated the date of
21	MR. MARK: I will hand you a document that I	21	this amendment; correct?
22		22	A Yes, that's correct.
23	(Exhibit 12 marked.)	23	Q Okay. And that is because Herbalife retains
24	MR. DROOKS: Is that somewhere that	24	
25	MR. MARK: Yes. I am going to tell you	25	its distributors by amending the Rules of Conduct?
25		23	
1	Page 82 where it is.	1	A That's correct.
2	Q Well, can you identify this document?	2	MR. DROOKS: Objection as to form.
3	MR. DROOKS: I would really like to have a	3	BY MR. MARK:
4	copy of it before we start questioning the witness	4	Q Can Herbalife make these changes at any
5	about it.	5	time?
6	MR. MARK: Sure. Here.	6	A Yes.
7	Q Can you identify it?	7	MR. DROOKS: Objection to form.
8	A This is an announcement provided by the	8	MR. MARK: "Yes"?
9	company.	9	THE WITNESS: Yes.
10	Q What is the date of the announcement?	10	
11	A I don't see a date here.	11	BY MR. MARK:
12	Q If you look at your declaration,	12	
13	paragraph 7, the second part of that, let me give you	13	knowledge, on Herbalife's ability to make these
14	this the second part of that states:	14	changes to the documents?
15	"On February 13, 2014, Herbalife	15	MR. DROOKS: Objection as to form.
16	also sent a notification to all	16	BY MR. MARK:
17	distributors of the recent changes	17	
18	to the rules, including the	18	
19	addition of the arbitration	19	·
20	provision. A complete and	20	knowledge, on Herbalife's ability to make these
21	authentic copy of that notice is	21	amendments?
22	attached hereto as Exhibit B."	22	A These amendments?
23		23	
24	•	24	
1 -	,	1	= 1.12 = 1.12 = 2.00

25



Q Okay.

MR. CATLETT: And foundation.

January 24, 2018 85–88

<u></u>	FF RUDGERS VS HERBALIFE LTD		83-86 Dans 87
1	Page 85 BY MR. MARK:	1	Page 87 A No.
2	Q You testified that Herbalife can amend the	2	Q Okay. When did they first become effective?
3	documents at any time; correct?	3	A When we published them
4	A Um-hmm. Yes.	4	Q And when did you
5	Q Okay. And it can do so are there any	5	A online, which was, I believe, in advance
6	restrictions on its ability to do so, to your	6	of this advisory being published.
7	knowledge?	7	Q And when was when was that?
8	A Yes.	8	A So let me see, I believe it was in October
9	Q And what are those restrictions?	9	of 2013.
10	A We are bound by an agreement that we made	10	Q And what forms the basis of that
11	with our distributors that we will not make changes to	11	understanding?
12	our sales and marketing plan in any way that will	12	A I just recall that in reviewing materials in
13	be impact the way that that their that they	13	preparation for my declaration.
14	have been able to earn with our marketing sales and	14	Q Okay. So and if you look in your
15	marketing plan.	15	declaration, you see in paragraph 7 it states:
16	Q Okay. So there is a restriction on	16	"This version of the rules and the
17	Herbalife's ability to amend its sales and marketing	17	arbitration provision were readily
18	plan; is that correct?	18	available to distributors online
19	MR. DROOKS: Calls for form.	19	through myherbalife.com on
20	THE WITNESS: Let me say there is parameters	20	October 28, 2013."
21	as to how we make certain changes to our sales and	21	A Correct.
22	marketing plan.	22	Q Okay. So it is your understanding that
23	BY MR. MARK:	23	that these amendments that are reflected in
24	Q Okay. Are there any parameters as to	24	Exhibit 13, first became effective on October 28,
25	Herbalife's ability to amend the Rules of Conduct, to	25	2013, when they were published on the Herbalife
	•		·
1	Page 86 your knowledge?	1	Page 88 website?
2	A No.	2	A That's correct.
3	Q And when are the changes well, let's	3	Q And that is myherbalife.com; right?
4	start with this one, Exhibit 12.	4	A Yes.
5	When do these changes become effective? In	5	Q Was there any notification to distributors
6	other words, when do they first apply to the	6	at that time that the rules were changing?
7	distributors?	7	A Not that I can recall.
8	MR. CATLETT: Form and foundation.	8	Q Exhibit 12 is the first notification of
9	THE WITNESS: Upon publication.	9	to distributors of this change; correct?
10	BY MR. MARK:	10	A It is possible that we may have made a
11	Q Okay. And when were these amendments	11	verbal announcement to our distributor leadership in
12	published?	12	advance of the advisory being published. So a verbal
13	A Well, it states in this advisory that these	13	announcement is very possible in advance of the
14	rules became available in our warehouses and could be	14	October date.
15	accessed online	15	Q And you said "distributor leadership"; is
16	Q You are looking at Exhibit	16	that what you said?
17	A around	17	A Yes.
18	Q 13	18	Q Who is that?
19	A February 13th of 2014.	19	A So our President Team members.
20	Q Okay. So you are looking at Exhibit 13; is	20	Q Okay. Other than other than the
	that correct?	21	potential announcement to President Team members, are
21		20	according to the second second of the second
21 22	A Correct.	22	you aware of any other announcement of these
	A Correct. Q So so the changes that are reflected in	23	amendments to the distributorship relationship prior
22			
22 23 24	Q So so the changes that are reflected in	23	amendments to the distributorship relationship prior



January 24, 2018 89–92

_		Dogo 90		Pogo 04
	1	Page 89 Q And is it your do you believe that when	1	Page 91 A Yes. Thank you for reminding me.
	2	these new rules were first posted on the website in	2	Q Sure.
	3	October of 2013, that those replaced the earlier	3	And then subsequent to that, though, the
	4	versions of the Rules of Conduct?	4	arbitration provision was removed; correct?
	5	A Yes.	5	A Yes.
	6	Q Do you know why it took four months between	6	Q And then it was added again in 2013;
	7	the posting of the rules in October of 2013 and the	7	correct?
	8	February 13, 2014 announcement?	8	A Correct.
	9	A As I recall, we were making quite a few	9	Q But at the time that it was added in October
	10	changes at that time, and rather than sending several	10	
	11	different announcements within that period of months,	11	
	12	I believe we waited to complete our full nomenclature	12	
	13	changes before publishing this advisory.	13	
	14	Q Okay. And this amendment, which you state	14	
	15	became effective in October of 2013, this is the	15	
	16	first this amendment added an arbitration	16	
	17	provision; correct?	17	
	18	A Yes.	18	•
	19	Q And this also added the jury trial waiver	19	
	20	provision; correct?	20	
	21	A Yes.	21	correct?
	22	Q And this also added the class action waiver	22	
1	23	provision; correct?	23	
	24	A Yes.	24	
1	25	Q And until this change occurred in October of	25	
		y		•
L				
-	1	Page 90 2013, there were no such restrictions in the	1	Page 92
	1 2	2013, there were no such restrictions in the	1 2	BY MR. MARK:
	2	2013, there were no such restrictions in the distributor agreement at the time; correct?	2	BY MR. MARK: Q Exhibit 13?
	2	2013, there were no such restrictions in the distributor agreement at the time; correct? A Can you ask one more time?	2	BY MR. MARK: Q Exhibit 13? A The purpose of the notification is to make
	2 3 4	2013, there were no such restrictions in the distributor agreement at the time; correct? A Can you ask one more time? MR. MARK: Can you read it back?	2 3 4	BY MR. MARK: Q Exhibit 13? A The purpose of the notification is to make distributors aware that we made changes in our Book 4.
	2 3 4 5	2013, there were no such restrictions in the distributor agreement at the time; correct? A Can you ask one more time? MR. MARK: Can you read it back? (Record read.)	2 3 4 5	BY MR. MARK: Q Exhibit 13? A The purpose of the notification is to make distributors aware that we made changes in our Book 4. Q How would distributors is there any way
	2 3 4 5 6	2013, there were no such restrictions in the distributor agreement at the time; correct? A Can you ask one more time? MR. MARK: Can you read it back? (Record read.) MR. CATLETT: Object to form.	2 3 4 5 6	BY MR. MARK: Q Exhibit 13? A The purpose of the notification is to make distributors aware that we made changes in our Book 4. Q How would distributors is there any way for distributors to know that there was a change to
	2 3 4 5 6 7	2013, there were no such restrictions in the distributor agreement at the time; correct? A Can you ask one more time? MR. MARK: Can you read it back? (Record read.) MR. CATLETT: Object to form. THE WITNESS: We may have had arbitration	2 3 4 5 6 7	BY MR. MARK: Q Exhibit 13? A The purpose of the notification is to make distributors aware that we made changes in our Book 4. Q How would distributors is there any way for distributors to know that there was a change to the Rules of Conduct prior to this February 13, 2014
	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	2013, there were no such restrictions in the distributor agreement at the time; correct? A Can you ask one more time? MR. MARK: Can you read it back? (Record read.) MR. CATLETT: Object to form. THE WITNESS: We may have had arbitration provision years before and I am not certain. I don't	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	BY MR. MARK: Q Exhibit 13? A The purpose of the notification is to make distributors aware that we made changes in our Book 4. Q How would distributors is there any way for distributors to know that there was a change to the Rules of Conduct prior to this February 13, 2014 announcement?
	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	2013, there were no such restrictions in the distributor agreement at the time; correct? A Can you ask one more time? MR. MARK: Can you read it back? (Record read.) MR. CATLETT: Object to form. THE WITNESS: We may have had arbitration provision years before and I am not certain. I don't want to	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	BY MR. MARK: Q Exhibit 13? A The purpose of the notification is to make distributors aware that we made changes in our Book 4. Q How would distributors is there any way for distributors to know that there was a change to the Rules of Conduct prior to this February 13, 2014 announcement? A Verbal announcement to our leadership.
	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	2013, there were no such restrictions in the distributor agreement at the time; correct? A Can you ask one more time? MR. MARK: Can you read it back? (Record read.) MR. CATLETT: Object to form. THE WITNESS: We may have had arbitration provision years before and I am not certain. I don't want to BY MR. MARK:	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	BY MR. MARK: Q Exhibit 13? A The purpose of the notification is to make distributors aware that we made changes in our Book 4. Q How would distributors is there any way for distributors to know that there was a change to the Rules of Conduct prior to this February 13, 2014 announcement? A Verbal announcement to our leadership. Q Other than that?
	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	2013, there were no such restrictions in the distributor agreement at the time; correct? A Can you ask one more time? MR. MARK: Can you read it back? (Record read.) MR. CATLETT: Object to form. THE WITNESS: We may have had arbitration provision years before and I am not certain. I don't want to BY MR. MARK: Q Well, we saw the arbitration provision, in	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	BY MR. MARK: Q Exhibit 13? A The purpose of the notification is to make distributors aware that we made changes in our Book 4. Q How would distributors is there any way for distributors to know that there was a change to the Rules of Conduct prior to this February 13, 2014 announcement? A Verbal announcement to our leadership. Q Other than that? A No.
	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	2013, there were no such restrictions in the distributor agreement at the time; correct? A Can you ask one more time? MR. MARK: Can you read it back? (Record read.) MR. CATLETT: Object to form. THE WITNESS: We may have had arbitration provision years before and I am not certain. I don't want to BY MR. MARK: Q Well, we saw the arbitration provision, in fact, in earlier	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	BY MR. MARK: Q Exhibit 13? A The purpose of the notification is to make distributors aware that we made changes in our Book 4. Q How would distributors is there any way for distributors to know that there was a change to the Rules of Conduct prior to this February 13, 2014 announcement? A Verbal announcement to our leadership. Q Other than that? A No. Q Does Herbalife expect the distributors to go
	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	2013, there were no such restrictions in the distributor agreement at the time; correct? A Can you ask one more time? MR. MARK: Can you read it back? (Record read.) MR. CATLETT: Object to form. THE WITNESS: We may have had arbitration provision years before and I am not certain. I don't want to BY MR. MARK: Q Well, we saw the arbitration provision, in fact, in earlier MR. DROOKS: Let the witness finish her	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	BY MR. MARK: Q Exhibit 13? A The purpose of the notification is to make distributors aware that we made changes in our Book 4. Q How would distributors is there any way for distributors to know that there was a change to the Rules of Conduct prior to this February 13, 2014 announcement? A Verbal announcement to our leadership. Q Other than that? A No. Q Does Herbalife expect the distributors to go onto myherbalife.com and look at the Rules of Conduct
	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	2013, there were no such restrictions in the distributor agreement at the time; correct? A Can you ask one more time? MR. MARK: Can you read it back? (Record read.) MR. CATLETT: Object to form. THE WITNESS: We may have had arbitration provision years before and I am not certain. I don't want to BY MR. MARK: Q Well, we saw the arbitration provision, in fact, in earlier MR. DROOKS: Let the witness finish her answer.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	BY MR. MARK: Q Exhibit 13? A The purpose of the notification is to make distributors aware that we made changes in our Book 4. Q How would distributors is there any way for distributors to know that there was a change to the Rules of Conduct prior to this February 13, 2014 announcement? A Verbal announcement to our leadership. Q Other than that? A No. Q Does Herbalife expect the distributors to go onto myherbalife.com and look at the Rules of Conduct on a regular basis to see if they have been updated?
	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	2013, there were no such restrictions in the distributor agreement at the time; correct? A Can you ask one more time? MR. MARK: Can you read it back? (Record read.) MR. CATLETT: Object to form. THE WITNESS: We may have had arbitration provision years before and I am not certain. I don't want to BY MR. MARK: Q Well, we saw the arbitration provision, in fact, in earlier MR. DROOKS: Let the witness finish her answer. BY MR. MARK:	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	BY MR. MARK: Q Exhibit 13? A The purpose of the notification is to make distributors aware that we made changes in our Book 4. Q How would distributors is there any way for distributors to know that there was a change to the Rules of Conduct prior to this February 13, 2014 announcement? A Verbal announcement to our leadership. Q Other than that? A No. Q Does Herbalife expect the distributors to go onto myherbalife.com and look at the Rules of Conduct on a regular basis to see if they have been updated? A Yes.
	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	2013, there were no such restrictions in the distributor agreement at the time; correct? A Can you ask one more time? MR. MARK: Can you read it back? (Record read.) MR. CATLETT: Object to form. THE WITNESS: We may have had arbitration provision years before and I am not certain. I don't want to BY MR. MARK: Q Well, we saw the arbitration provision, in fact, in earlier MR. DROOKS: Let the witness finish her answer. BY MR. MARK: Q Okay. Go ahead.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	BY MR. MARK: Q Exhibit 13? A The purpose of the notification is to make distributors aware that we made changes in our Book 4. Q How would distributors is there any way for distributors to know that there was a change to the Rules of Conduct prior to this February 13, 2014 announcement? A Verbal announcement to our leadership. Q Other than that? A No. Q Does Herbalife expect the distributors to go onto myherbalife.com and look at the Rules of Conduct on a regular basis to see if they have been updated? A Yes. MR. DROOKS: Speculation.
	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	2013, there were no such restrictions in the distributor agreement at the time; correct? A Can you ask one more time? MR. MARK: Can you read it back? (Record read.) MR. CATLETT: Object to form. THE WITNESS: We may have had arbitration provision years before and I am not certain. I don't want to BY MR. MARK: Q Well, we saw the arbitration provision, in fact, in earlier MR. DROOKS: Let the witness finish her answer. BY MR. MARK: Q Okay. Go ahead. A Before 2013, we may have had an arbitration	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	BY MR. MARK: Q Exhibit 13? A The purpose of the notification is to make distributors aware that we made changes in our Book 4. Q How would distributors is there any way for distributors to know that there was a change to the Rules of Conduct prior to this February 13, 2014 announcement? A Verbal announcement to our leadership. Q Other than that? A No. Q Does Herbalife expect the distributors to go onto myherbalife.com and look at the Rules of Conduct on a regular basis to see if they have been updated? A Yes. MR. DROOKS: Speculation. BY MR. MARK:
	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	2013, there were no such restrictions in the distributor agreement at the time; correct? A Can you ask one more time? MR. MARK: Can you read it back? (Record read.) MR. CATLETT: Object to form. THE WITNESS: We may have had arbitration provision years before and I am not certain. I don't want to BY MR. MARK: Q Well, we saw the arbitration provision, in fact, in earlier MR. DROOKS: Let the witness finish her answer. BY MR. MARK: Q Okay. Go ahead. A Before 2013, we may have had an arbitration provision in our membership application.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	BY MR. MARK: Q Exhibit 13? A The purpose of the notification is to make distributors aware that we made changes in our Book 4. Q How would distributors is there any way for distributors to know that there was a change to the Rules of Conduct prior to this February 13, 2014 announcement? A Verbal announcement to our leadership. Q Other than that? A No. Q Does Herbalife expect the distributors to go onto myherbalife.com and look at the Rules of Conduct on a regular basis to see if they have been updated? A Yes. MR. DROOKS: Speculation. BY MR. MARK: Q "Yes"?
	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	2013, there were no such restrictions in the distributor agreement at the time; correct? A Can you ask one more time? MR. MARK: Can you read it back? (Record read.) MR. CATLETT: Object to form. THE WITNESS: We may have had arbitration provision years before and I am not certain. I don't want to BY MR. MARK: Q Well, we saw the arbitration provision, in fact, in earlier MR. DROOKS: Let the witness finish her answer. BY MR. MARK: Q Okay. Go ahead. A Before 2013, we may have had an arbitration provision in our membership application.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	BY MR. MARK: Q Exhibit 13? A The purpose of the notification is to make distributors aware that we made changes in our Book 4. Q How would distributors is there any way for distributors to know that there was a change to the Rules of Conduct prior to this February 13, 2014 announcement? A Verbal announcement to our leadership. Q Other than that? A No. Q Does Herbalife expect the distributors to go onto myherbalife.com and look at the Rules of Conduct on a regular basis to see if they have been updated? A Yes. MR. DROOKS: Speculation. BY MR. MARK: Q "Yes"? A Yes.
	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	2013, there were no such restrictions in the distributor agreement at the time; correct? A Can you ask one more time? MR. MARK: Can you read it back? (Record read.) MR. CATLETT: Object to form. THE WITNESS: We may have had arbitration provision years before and I am not certain. I don't want to BY MR. MARK: Q Well, we saw the arbitration provision, in fact, in earlier MR. DROOKS: Let the witness finish her answer. BY MR. MARK: Q Okay. Go ahead. A Before 2013, we may have had an arbitration provision in our membership application. Q Well are you done with your answer? A Yes.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	BY MR. MARK: Q Exhibit 13? A The purpose of the notification is to make distributors aware that we made changes in our Book 4. Q How would distributors is there any way for distributors to know that there was a change to the Rules of Conduct prior to this February 13, 2014 announcement? A Verbal announcement to our leadership. Q Other than that? A No. Q Does Herbalife expect the distributors to go onto myherbalife.com and look at the Rules of Conduct on a regular basis to see if they have been updated? A Yes. MR. DROOKS: Speculation. BY MR. MARK: Q "Yes"? A Yes.
	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	2013, there were no such restrictions in the distributor agreement at the time; correct? A Can you ask one more time? MR. MARK: Can you read it back? (Record read.) MR. CATLETT: Object to form. THE WITNESS: We may have had arbitration provision years before and I am not certain. I don't want to BY MR. MARK: Q Well, we saw the arbitration provision, in fact, in earlier MR. DROOKS: Let the witness finish her answer. BY MR. MARK: Q Okay. Go ahead. A Before 2013, we may have had an arbitration provision in our membership application. Q Well are you done with your answer? A Yes. Q Okay. Now, in 2008, we saw Mr. Valdez we	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	BY MR. MARK: Q Exhibit 13? A The purpose of the notification is to make distributors aware that we made changes in our Book 4. Q How would distributors is there any way for distributors to know that there was a change to the Rules of Conduct prior to this February 13, 2014 announcement? A Verbal announcement to our leadership. Q Other than that? A No. Q Does Herbalife expect the distributors to go onto myherbalife.com and look at the Rules of Conduct on a regular basis to see if they have been updated? A Yes. MR. DROOKS: Speculation. BY MR. MARK: Q "Yes"? A Yes. Q And that is without regardless of whether or not there is a notice to do so?
	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	2013, there were no such restrictions in the distributor agreement at the time; correct? A Can you ask one more time? MR. MARK: Can you read it back? (Record read.) MR. CATLETT: Object to form. THE WITNESS: We may have had arbitration provision years before and I am not certain. I don't want to BY MR. MARK: Q Well, we saw the arbitration provision, in fact, in earlier MR. DROOKS: Let the witness finish her answer. BY MR. MARK: Q Okay. Go ahead. A Before 2013, we may have had an arbitration provision in our membership application. Q Well are you done with your answer? A Yes. Q Okay. Now, in 2008, we saw Mr. Valdez we saw in Mr. Valdez's agreement, which was signed in	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	BY MR. MARK: Q Exhibit 13? A The purpose of the notification is to make distributors aware that we made changes in our Book 4. Q How would distributors is there any way for distributors to know that there was a change to the Rules of Conduct prior to this February 13, 2014 announcement? A Verbal announcement to our leadership. Q Other than that? A No. Q Does Herbalife expect the distributors to go onto myherbalife.com and look at the Rules of Conduct on a regular basis to see if they have been updated? A Yes. MR. DROOKS: Speculation. BY MR. MARK: Q "Yes"? A Yes. Q And that is without regardless of whether or not there is a notice to do so? A Well, the membership application has a
	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	2013, there were no such restrictions in the distributor agreement at the time; correct? A Can you ask one more time? MR. MARK: Can you read it back? (Record read.) MR. CATLETT: Object to form. THE WITNESS: We may have had arbitration provision years before and I am not certain. I don't want to BY MR. MARK: Q Well, we saw the arbitration provision, in fact, in earlier MR. DROOKS: Let the witness finish her answer. BY MR. MARK: Q Okay. Go ahead. A Before 2013, we may have had an arbitration provision in our membership application. Q Well are you done with your answer? A Yes. Q Okay. Now, in 2008, we saw Mr. Valdez we	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	BY MR. MARK: Q Exhibit 13? A The purpose of the notification is to make distributors aware that we made changes in our Book 4. Q How would distributors is there any way for distributors to know that there was a change to the Rules of Conduct prior to this February 13, 2014 announcement? A Verbal announcement to our leadership. Q Other than that? A No. Q Does Herbalife expect the distributors to go onto myherbalife.com and look at the Rules of Conduct on a regular basis to see if they have been updated? A Yes. MR. DROOKS: Speculation. BY MR. MARK: Q "Yes"? A Yes. Q And that is without regardless of whether or not there is a notice to do so? A Well, the membership application has a clause that that indicates members should go online
	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	2013, there were no such restrictions in the distributor agreement at the time; correct? A Can you ask one more time? MR. MARK: Can you read it back? (Record read.) MR. CATLETT: Object to form. THE WITNESS: We may have had arbitration provision years before and I am not certain. I don't want to BY MR. MARK: Q Well, we saw the arbitration provision, in fact, in earlier MR. DROOKS: Let the witness finish her answer. BY MR. MARK: Q Okay. Go ahead. A Before 2013, we may have had an arbitration provision in our membership application. Q Well are you done with your answer? A Yes. Q Okay. Now, in 2008, we saw Mr. Valdez we saw in Mr. Valdez's agreement, which was signed in 2008, there was an arbitration provision; correct?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	BY MR. MARK: Q Exhibit 13? A The purpose of the notification is to make distributors aware that we made changes in our Book 4. Q How would distributors is there any way for distributors to know that there was a change to the Rules of Conduct prior to this February 13, 2014 announcement? A Verbal announcement to our leadership. Q Other than that? A No. Q Does Herbalife expect the distributors to go onto myherbalife.com and look at the Rules of Conduct on a regular basis to see if they have been updated? A Yes. MR. DROOKS: Speculation. BY MR. MARK: Q "Yes"? A Yes. Q And that is without regardless of whether or not there is a notice to do so? A Well, the membership application has a clause that that indicates members should go online to stay apprised of of the rules, the most current



January 24, 2018 93–96

,	JE	FF RODGERS VS HERBALIFE LTD		93–96
ſ	4	Page 93 Q And how often are distributors to do that?	4	Page 95
	1 2		1	Q This announcement, you receive this E-mail, all you are seeing is Exhibit 12 in the E-mail;
	3	MR. DROOKS: Objection as to form. Lacks foundation.	2	
	4		3	correct? A Correct.
	5	THE WITNESS: I suppose a time frame would depend on each distributor and how they conduct their	5	
				Q Okay. And in order to see the summary of
	6 7	business. BY MR. MARK:	6	updates, that is Exhibit 13, you have to click where it says, "Learn more"?
	8	Q How how I don't understand.	8	A Correct.
	9	Why would it depend on how the distributor	9	Q Okay. Now, who is who is
	10	conducts its business?	10	salvadorrod@herbalife.com? It's at the bottom of
	11	A Some distributors maybe are online more	11	Exhibit 12.
	12	often than others.	12	
	13	Q So the obligation to go online to review the	13	
	14	Rules of Conduct depends on the distributor?	14	
	15	MR. DROOKS: Objection as to form.	15	-
	16	THE WITNESS: I didn't	16	
	17	MR. DROOKS: Lacks foundation. Legal	17	1 2
	18	conclusion.	18	
	19	THE WITNESS: Yeah, the distributor is	19	A Yes.
	20	obligated to stay apprised of the most current rules.	20	Q And how is there any method of confirming
	21	BY MR. MARK:	21	that this was, in fact, sent to all distributors?
	22	Q But how does a distributor do that?	22	MR. CATLETT: Foundation.
	23	MR. DROOKS: Calls for speculation.	23	BY MR. MARK:
	24	THE WITNESS: They go on myherbalife.com or	24	Q If you know?
	25	their sponsor or through trainings that occur in the	25	A Yes, I believe so.
ŀ		Page 94		Page 96
	1	field or through our events that also include	1	Q How is that done?
	2	training.	2	A The system that we use to push these
	3	BY MR. MARK:	3	announcements out has reporting capabilities.
	4	Q And that's is there a certain amount of	4	Q Is it like Constant Contact or something?
	5	times that a distributor is required to do that?	5	Do you know what the system is called?
	6	A No.	6	
	7	MR. MARK: I will hand you a document that	_	A I believe it is called ExactTarget.
	8	91 1 4 4 199	7	Q ExactTarget. Okay.
	_	we will mark as the next exhibit.	8	Q ExactTarget. Okay. So that system, then, pushes out these
	9	THE REPORTER: 14.	8	Q ExactTarget. Okay. So that system, then, pushes out these announcements and then it knows whether or not those
	10	THE REPORTER: 14. MR. MARK: Thank you.	8 9 10	Q ExactTarget. Okay. So that system, then, pushes out these announcements and then it knows whether or not those announcements bounce back or not, for example?
	10 11	THE REPORTER: 14. MR. MARK: Thank you. Q Actually, I'm sorry, before we do that,	8 9 10 11	Q ExactTarget. Okay. So that system, then, pushes out these announcements and then it knows whether or not those announcements bounce back or not, for example? A Yes.
	10 11 12	THE REPORTER: 14. MR. MARK: Thank you. Q Actually, I'm sorry, before we do that, let's look at Exhibit 12 for a moment.	8 9 10 11 12	Q ExactTarget. Okay. So that system, then, pushes out these announcements and then it knows whether or not those announcements bounce back or not, for example? A Yes. Q And I assume that a certain percentage of
	10 11 12 13	THE REPORTER: 14. MR. MARK: Thank you. Q Actually, I'm sorry, before we do that, let's look at Exhibit 12 for a moment. This is the E-mail announcement; right?	8 9 10 11 12 13	Q ExactTarget. Okay. So that system, then, pushes out these announcements and then it knows whether or not those announcements bounce back or not, for example? A Yes. Q And I assume that a certain percentage of them do, in fact, bounce back?
	10 11 12 13 14	THE REPORTER: 14. MR. MARK: Thank you. Q Actually, I'm sorry, before we do that, let's look at Exhibit 12 for a moment. This is the E-mail announcement; right? A Yes.	8 9 10 11 12 13 14	Q ExactTarget. Okay. So that system, then, pushes out these announcements and then it knows whether or not those announcements bounce back or not, for example? A Yes. Q And I assume that a certain percentage of them do, in fact, bounce back? A I assume.
	10 11 12 13 14 15	THE REPORTER: 14. MR. MARK: Thank you. Q Actually, I'm sorry, before we do that, let's look at Exhibit 12 for a moment. This is the E-mail announcement; right? A Yes. Q And in order to obtain the actual summary of	8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	Q ExactTarget. Okay. So that system, then, pushes out these announcements and then it knows whether or not those announcements bounce back or not, for example? A Yes. Q And I assume that a certain percentage of them do, in fact, bounce back? A I assume. Q Yeah. Is there any method by which
	10 11 12 13 14 15 16	THE REPORTER: 14. MR. MARK: Thank you. Q Actually, I'm sorry, before we do that, let's look at Exhibit 12 for a moment. This is the E-mail announcement; right? A Yes. Q And in order to obtain the actual summary of updates that is Exhibit 13, you have to click through	8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Q ExactTarget. Okay. So that system, then, pushes out these announcements and then it knows whether or not those announcements bounce back or not, for example? A Yes. Q And I assume that a certain percentage of them do, in fact, bounce back? A I assume. Q Yeah. Is there any method by which Herbalife confirms that these announcements are, in
	10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	THE REPORTER: 14. MR. MARK: Thank you. Q Actually, I'm sorry, before we do that, let's look at Exhibit 12 for a moment. This is the E-mail announcement; right? A Yes. Q And in order to obtain the actual summary of updates that is Exhibit 13, you have to click through to learn more; is that right?	8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Q ExactTarget. Okay. So that system, then, pushes out these announcements and then it knows whether or not those announcements bounce back or not, for example? A Yes. Q And I assume that a certain percentage of them do, in fact, bounce back? A I assume. Q Yeah. Is there any method by which Herbalife confirms that these announcements are, in fact, sent and received by all distributors?
	10 11 12 13 14 15 16	THE REPORTER: 14. MR. MARK: Thank you. Q Actually, I'm sorry, before we do that, let's look at Exhibit 12 for a moment. This is the E-mail announcement; right? A Yes. Q And in order to obtain the actual summary of updates that is Exhibit 13, you have to click through to learn more; is that right? A Yes, or a distributor could just be online.	8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Q ExactTarget. Okay. So that system, then, pushes out these announcements and then it knows whether or not those announcements bounce back or not, for example? A Yes. Q And I assume that a certain percentage of them do, in fact, bounce back? A I assume. Q Yeah. Is there any method by which Herbalife confirms that these announcements are, in
	10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	THE REPORTER: 14. MR. MARK: Thank you. Q Actually, I'm sorry, before we do that, let's look at Exhibit 12 for a moment. This is the E-mail announcement; right? A Yes. Q And in order to obtain the actual summary of updates that is Exhibit 13, you have to click through to learn more; is that right? A Yes, or a distributor could just be online. Obviously, they can get through it through this	8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Q ExactTarget. Okay. So that system, then, pushes out these announcements and then it knows whether or not those announcements bounce back or not, for example? A Yes. Q And I assume that a certain percentage of them do, in fact, bounce back? A I assume. Q Yeah. Is there any method by which Herbalife confirms that these announcements are, in fact, sent and received by all distributors? A We have the capability to do so.
	10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	THE REPORTER: 14. MR. MARK: Thank you. Q Actually, I'm sorry, before we do that, let's look at Exhibit 12 for a moment. This is the E-mail announcement; right? A Yes. Q And in order to obtain the actual summary of updates that is Exhibit 13, you have to click through to learn more; is that right? A Yes, or a distributor could just be online.	8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Q ExactTarget. Okay. So that system, then, pushes out these announcements and then it knows whether or not those announcements bounce back or not, for example? A Yes. Q And I assume that a certain percentage of them do, in fact, bounce back? A I assume. Q Yeah. Is there any method by which Herbalife confirms that these announcements are, in fact, sent and received by all distributors? A We have the capability to do so. Q Does Herbalife do so?
	10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	THE REPORTER: 14. MR. MARK: Thank you. Q Actually, I'm sorry, before we do that, let's look at Exhibit 12 for a moment. This is the E-mail announcement; right? A Yes. Q And in order to obtain the actual summary of updates that is Exhibit 13, you have to click through to learn more; is that right? A Yes, or a distributor could just be online. Obviously, they can get through it through this announcement by clicking the link, but a distributor	8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Q ExactTarget. Okay. So that system, then, pushes out these announcements and then it knows whether or not those announcements bounce back or not, for example? A Yes. Q And I assume that a certain percentage of them do, in fact, bounce back? A I assume. Q Yeah. Is there any method by which Herbalife confirms that these announcements are, in fact, sent and received by all distributors? A We have the capability to do so. Q Does Herbalife do so? A I don't know.
	10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	THE REPORTER: 14. MR. MARK: Thank you. Q Actually, I'm sorry, before we do that, let's look at Exhibit 12 for a moment. This is the E-mail announcement; right? A Yes. Q And in order to obtain the actual summary of updates that is Exhibit 13, you have to click through to learn more; is that right? A Yes, or a distributor could just be online. Obviously, they can get through it through this announcement by clicking the link, but a distributor could just be online and also get to this	8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Q ExactTarget. Okay. So that system, then, pushes out these announcements and then it knows whether or not those announcements bounce back or not, for example? A Yes. Q And I assume that a certain percentage of them do, in fact, bounce back? A I assume. Q Yeah. Is there any method by which Herbalife confirms that these announcements are, in fact, sent and received by all distributors? A We have the capability to do so. Q Does Herbalife do so? A I don't know. Q Okay. And what about clicking through;
	10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	THE REPORTER: 14. MR. MARK: Thank you. Q Actually, I'm sorry, before we do that, let's look at Exhibit 12 for a moment. This is the E-mail announcement; right? A Yes. Q And in order to obtain the actual summary of updates that is Exhibit 13, you have to click through to learn more; is that right? A Yes, or a distributor could just be online. Obviously, they can get through it through this announcement by clicking the link, but a distributor could just be online and also get to this announcement.	8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Q ExactTarget. Okay. So that system, then, pushes out these announcements and then it knows whether or not those announcements bounce back or not, for example? A Yes. Q And I assume that a certain percentage of them do, in fact, bounce back? A I assume. Q Yeah. Is there any method by which Herbalife confirms that these announcements are, in fact, sent and received by all distributors? A We have the capability to do so. Q Does Herbalife do so? A I don't know. Q Okay. And what about clicking through; right, where it says, "Learn more," for example? A Uh-huh.



A Yes.

25 people, for example, click through to learn more?

January 24, 2018 97–100

<u> </u>	IT RODOLING VOTILING/ILLI L LID	57 10
1	Page 97 A I don't know.	Page 9
2	Q Is receipt of these announcements a	2 MR. MARK: I am going to hand the witness
3	condition to staying a distributor?	3 what has been marked as Exhibit 15.
4	MR. DROOKS: Objection as to form. Legal	4 THE REPORTER: 14.
5	conclusion.	5 MR. MARK: 14, I'm sorry.
6	THE WITNESS: No.	6 (Exhibit 14 marked.)
7	BY MR. MARK:	7 BY MR. MARK:
8	Q And, in fact, a distributor can unsubscribe	8 Q Can you identify this document for me?
9	from these announcements; right?	9 A Yes. This is Book 4, which includes the
10	A Yes.	10 Rules of Conduct, the sales and marketing plan, sampl
11	Q And do distributors unsubscribe from these	11 forms, ordering procedures, enforcement procedures.
12	announcements?	12 Q And what is the effective date of these
13	A I don't know.	13 Rules of Conduct?
14	Q In order to stay a distributor, do you have	14 A I can't tell you that by looking at this
15	to stay subscribed to these announcements?	15 document.
16	A No.	16 Q Okay. If you look at this document has
17	Q Is there anything on this notification that	17 been Bates stamped HLF, underscore, 00051 through
18	requires the recipient of these E-mails to acknowledge	18 000184.
19	that they have received it?	19 If you go to the last page, 184, you will
20	A No.	20 see a what I think is a version number; is that
21	Q And is there anything on this E-mail that	21 right?
22	allows a distributor to determine whether or not	22 A Correct.
23	that allows Herbalife, excuse me, to determine whether	23 Q Okay. What version is this?
24	or not the E-mail went into spam or not?	24 A Version 29.
25	A Well, I don't know.	25 Q And there is a date next to it; right?
1	Page 98 Q And there is nothing in this announcement	Page 10 1 A Correct.
2	that requires the recipient to acknowledge that they	2 Q That date is August, 2013?
3	agree with the new Rules of Conduct; correct?	3 A Correct.
4	A Correct.	4 Q Okay. So is that the date that this was
5	Q Are you aware of whether any distributors	5 published?
6	actually unsubscribed from these announcements?	6 A No.
7	A I don't know.	7 Q What is that?
8	Q And regardless of whether or not any	8 A That's the date that we approved all of the
9	distributor receives this E-mail, they are still bound	9 content in this book and sent it to our Creative
10	by the Rules of Conduct; correct?	10 Services Department for preparation of publication.
11	A Correct.	11 Q Okay.
12	MR. DROOKS: Legal conclusion. Form.	12 MR. CATLETT: And just so the record is
13	BY MR. MARK:	13 clear, then, Exhibit 14 is attached as Exhibit A to
14	Q Is it your understanding that the Rules of	14 Ms. Romans' deposition?
15	Conduct still apply to distributors that do not	15 MR. MARK: Well, that is what I was going
16	receive these announcements?	16 to that is where I am going.
17	A Correct.	17 MR. CATLETT: Okay. I'm sorry.
18	MR. MARK: Okay. I am going to hand you a	18 BY MR. MARK:
19	document	19 Q So can you confirm for me, then, that
20	MR. DROOKS: Etan, at some point when you	-
21	are at a stopping point, I would like to take a break.	21 declaration? In other words, this copy of the rules
22	MR. MARK: Sure.	22 as amended in August of 2013?
23	MR. DROOKS: Can you do it now? I don't	23 A Yes.
24	want to interrupt, but I see you are moving on.	24 MR. DROOKS: That lacks foundation. Form
25	MR. MARK: That's fine.	25
		1



January 24, 2018 101-104

	Page 101		Page 103
1	BY MR. MARK:	1	
2	Q "Yes"?	2	necessarily the current version of the form that was
3	MR. DROOKS: As amended.	3	in place at that time.
4	THE WITNESS: Yes.	4	Q Okay. But I thought you said that this form
5	BY MR. MARK:	5	is incorporated into these rules of conduct?
6	Q Okay. And this is the version of the rules	6	A The distributor application itself is
7	that we were talking about earlier that was first	7	incorporated into the rules. This, though, is simply
8	published on October 28, 2013 on the myherbalife.com	8	a sample form.
9	website?	9	Q I see. So this distributor application that
10	A Correct.	10	is on pages 94 through 97 is just a sample form?
11	Q And and as of that date, this document	11	A Correct.
12	marked as Exhibit 14 was the this provided the	12	Q It is not but it is incorporated into
13	terms and conditions under which a distributor must	13	these Rules of Conduct?
14	operate his or her Herbalife distributorship?	14	A The distributor application itself is
15	MR. DROOKS: Form.	15	incorporated into the Rules of Conduct. The form that
16	THE WITNESS: Correct.	16	is included in this book as a sample, may not
17	BY MR. MARK:	17	necessarily be the form that was in existence at the
18	Q Now, if you look on page starting on	18	time that this printed, simply because of printing
19	page, it looks like 93, there is some forms. I think	19	logistics.
20	they are forms.	20	Q Okay. Well, this says, "Revised 7/13";
21	A Yes.	21	right, this form?
22	Q Okay. And earlier you recall testifying	22	A I can't read the date. Sorry. I see 13,
23	that there are certain forms that get incorporated	23	but I can't see the month.
24	into the agreements, as well?	24	Q Okay. I will represent to you it says,
25	A Correct.	25	"Rev. 07/13."
	Dogg 102		
		1	Page 104
1	Page 102 Q And are these the forms you are talking	1	Page 104 A Okay.
1 2		1 2	
	Q And are these the forms you are talking		A Okay.
2	Q And are these the forms you are talking about with respect to each version of the Rules of	2	A Okay. Q Okay. Does that mean that this form was
2 3	Q And are these the forms you are talking about with respect to each version of the Rules of Conduct?	2	A Okay. Q Okay. Does that mean that this form was effective as of July, 2013?
2 3 4	Q And are these the forms you are talking about with respect to each version of the Rules of Conduct? A Yes. And there could be other forms.	2 3 4	A Okay. Q Okay. Does that mean that this form was effective as of July, 2013? A No.
2 3 4 5	Q And are these the forms you are talking about with respect to each version of the Rules of Conduct? A Yes. And there could be other forms. Q Okay. And I understand there could be other	2 3 4 5	A Okay. Q Okay. Does that mean that this form was effective as of July, 2013? A No. Q Okay. What does it mean?
2 3 4 5 6	Q And are these the forms you are talking about with respect to each version of the Rules of Conduct? A Yes. And there could be other forms. Q Okay. And I understand there could be other policies, as well; correct?	2 3 4 5 6	A Okay. Q Okay. Does that mean that this form was effective as of July, 2013? A No. Q Okay. What does it mean? A It means that we prepared and agreed on the
2 3 4 5 6 7	Q And are these the forms you are talking about with respect to each version of the Rules of Conduct? A Yes. And there could be other forms. Q Okay. And I understand there could be other policies, as well; correct? A Yes.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	A Okay. Q Okay. Does that mean that this form was effective as of July, 2013? A No. Q Okay. What does it mean? A It means that we prepared and agreed on the content of this form at that time; but it still had to
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Q And are these the forms you are talking about with respect to each version of the Rules of Conduct? A Yes. And there could be other forms. Q Okay. And I understand there could be other policies, as well; correct? A Yes. Q That are in effect at the time?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	A Okay. Q Okay. Does that mean that this form was effective as of July, 2013? A No. Q Okay. What does it mean? A It means that we prepared and agreed on the content of this form at that time; but it still had to go through our Creative Services team for artwork and
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Q And are these the forms you are talking about with respect to each version of the Rules of Conduct? A Yes. And there could be other forms. Q Okay. And I understand there could be other policies, as well; correct? A Yes. Q That are in effect at the time? A Correct.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	A Okay. Q Okay. Does that mean that this form was effective as of July, 2013? A No. Q Okay. What does it mean? A It means that we prepared and agreed on the content of this form at that time; but it still had to go through our Creative Services team for artwork and preparation of publication.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	Q And are these the forms you are talking about with respect to each version of the Rules of Conduct? A Yes. And there could be other forms. Q Okay. And I understand there could be other policies, as well; correct? A Yes. Q That are in effect at the time? A Correct. Q Now, if you look at page 94, you will see	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	A Okay. Q Okay. Does that mean that this form was effective as of July, 2013? A No. Q Okay. What does it mean? A It means that we prepared and agreed on the content of this form at that time; but it still had to go through our Creative Services team for artwork and preparation of publication. Q Okay. And do you know what form was in effect as of 7/13 I'm sorry, as of the date of
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	Q And are these the forms you are talking about with respect to each version of the Rules of Conduct? A Yes. And there could be other forms. Q Okay. And I understand there could be other policies, as well; correct? A Yes. Q That are in effect at the time? A Correct. Q Now, if you look at page 94, you will see there is an application for International	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	A Okay. Q Okay. Does that mean that this form was effective as of July, 2013? A No. Q Okay. What does it mean? A It means that we prepared and agreed on the content of this form at that time; but it still had to go through our Creative Services team for artwork and preparation of publication. Q Okay. And do you know what form was in effect as of 7/13 I'm sorry, as of the date of
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	Q And are these the forms you are talking about with respect to each version of the Rules of Conduct? A Yes. And there could be other forms. Q Okay. And I understand there could be other policies, as well; correct? A Yes. Q That are in effect at the time? A Correct. Q Now, if you look at page 94, you will see there is an application for International distributorship. And when I say "page 94," I am	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	A Okay. Q Okay. Does that mean that this form was effective as of July, 2013? A No. Q Okay. What does it mean? A It means that we prepared and agreed on the content of this form at that time; but it still had to go through our Creative Services team for artwork and preparation of publication. Q Okay. And do you know what form was in effect as of 7/13 I'm sorry, as of the date of these Rules of Conduct?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Q And are these the forms you are talking about with respect to each version of the Rules of Conduct? A Yes. And there could be other forms. Q Okay. And I understand there could be other policies, as well; correct? A Yes. Q That are in effect at the time? A Correct. Q Now, if you look at page 94, you will see there is an application for International distributorship. And when I say "page 94," I am referring to HLF, underscore, 000094. Okay?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	A Okay. Q Okay. Does that mean that this form was effective as of July, 2013? A No. Q Okay. What does it mean? A It means that we prepared and agreed on the content of this form at that time; but it still had to go through our Creative Services team for artwork and preparation of publication. Q Okay. And do you know what form was in effect as of 7/13 I'm sorry, as of the date of these Rules of Conduct? A No, I don't know.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Q And are these the forms you are talking about with respect to each version of the Rules of Conduct? A Yes. And there could be other forms. Q Okay. And I understand there could be other policies, as well; correct? A Yes. Q That are in effect at the time? A Correct. Q Now, if you look at page 94, you will see there is an application for International distributorship. And when I say "page 94," I am referring to HLF, underscore, 000094. Okay? A Yes.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	A Okay. Q Okay. Does that mean that this form was effective as of July, 2013? A No. Q Okay. What does it mean? A It means that we prepared and agreed on the content of this form at that time; but it still had to go through our Creative Services team for artwork and preparation of publication. Q Okay. And do you know what form was in effect as of 7/13 I'm sorry, as of the date of these Rules of Conduct? A No, I don't know. Q Okay. Is whatever form that was in effect as of the date of these Rules of Conduct, the form that is incorporated into the terms and conditions
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	Q And are these the forms you are talking about with respect to each version of the Rules of Conduct? A Yes. And there could be other forms. Q Okay. And I understand there could be other policies, as well; correct? A Yes. Q That are in effect at the time? A Correct. Q Now, if you look at page 94, you will see there is an application for International distributorship. And when I say "page 94," I am referring to HLF, underscore, 000094. Okay? A Yes. Q Is that the application of International distributorship that was in effect at the time that these Rules of Conduct were in effect?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	A Okay. Q Okay. Does that mean that this form was effective as of July, 2013? A No. Q Okay. What does it mean? A It means that we prepared and agreed on the content of this form at that time; but it still had to go through our Creative Services team for artwork and preparation of publication. Q Okay. And do you know what form was in effect as of 7/13 I'm sorry, as of the date of these Rules of Conduct? A No, I don't know. Q Okay. Is whatever form that was in effect as of the date of these Rules of Conduct, the form that is incorporated into the terms and conditions under which a distributor must operate his or her
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Q And are these the forms you are talking about with respect to each version of the Rules of Conduct? A Yes. And there could be other forms. Q Okay. And I understand there could be other policies, as well; correct? A Yes. Q That are in effect at the time? A Correct. Q Now, if you look at page 94, you will see there is an application for International distributorship. And when I say "page 94," I am referring to HLF, underscore, 000094. Okay? A Yes. Q Is that the application of International distributorship that was in effect at the time that these Rules of Conduct were in effect? A I am not certain.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	A Okay. Q Okay. Does that mean that this form was effective as of July, 2013? A No. Q Okay. What does it mean? A It means that we prepared and agreed on the content of this form at that time; but it still had to go through our Creative Services team for artwork and preparation of publication. Q Okay. And do you know what form was in effect as of 7/13 I'm sorry, as of the date of these Rules of Conduct? A No, I don't know. Q Okay. Is whatever form that was in effect as of the date of these Rules of Conduct, the form that is incorporated into the terms and conditions under which a distributor must operate his or her Herbalife distributorship?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Q And are these the forms you are talking about with respect to each version of the Rules of Conduct? A Yes. And there could be other forms. Q Okay. And I understand there could be other policies, as well; correct? A Yes. Q That are in effect at the time? A Correct. Q Now, if you look at page 94, you will see there is an application for International distributorship. And when I say "page 94," I am referring to HLF, underscore, 000094. Okay? A Yes. Q Is that the application of International distributorship that was in effect at the time that these Rules of Conduct were in effect? A I am not certain. Q But this form is incorporated into these	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	A Okay. Q Okay. Does that mean that this form was effective as of July, 2013? A No. Q Okay. What does it mean? A It means that we prepared and agreed on the content of this form at that time; but it still had to go through our Creative Services team for artwork and preparation of publication. Q Okay. And do you know what form was in effect as of 7/13 I'm sorry, as of the date of these Rules of Conduct? A No, I don't know. Q Okay. Is whatever form that was in effect as of the date of these Rules of Conduct, the form that is incorporated into the terms and conditions under which a distributor must operate his or her Herbalife distributorship? A Yes.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Q And are these the forms you are talking about with respect to each version of the Rules of Conduct? A Yes. And there could be other forms. Q Okay. And I understand there could be other policies, as well; correct? A Yes. Q That are in effect at the time? A Correct. Q Now, if you look at page 94, you will see there is an application for International distributorship. And when I say "page 94," I am referring to HLF, underscore, 000094. Okay? A Yes. Q Is that the application of International distributorship that was in effect at the time that these Rules of Conduct were in effect? A I am not certain. Q But this form is incorporated into these Rules of Conduct; correct?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	A Okay. Q Okay. Does that mean that this form was effective as of July, 2013? A No. Q Okay. What does it mean? A It means that we prepared and agreed on the content of this form at that time; but it still had to go through our Creative Services team for artwork and preparation of publication. Q Okay. And do you know what form was in effect as of 7/13 I'm sorry, as of the date of these Rules of Conduct? A No, I don't know. Q Okay. Is whatever form that was in effect as of the date of these Rules of Conduct, the form that is incorporated into the terms and conditions under which a distributor must operate his or her Herbalife distributorship? A Yes. Q But you don't know whether it was this form?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	Q And are these the forms you are talking about with respect to each version of the Rules of Conduct? A Yes. And there could be other forms. Q Okay. And I understand there could be other policies, as well; correct? A Yes. Q That are in effect at the time? A Correct. Q Now, if you look at page 94, you will see there is an application for International distributorship. And when I say "page 94," I am referring to HLF, underscore, 000094. Okay? A Yes. Q Is that the application of International distributorship that was in effect at the time that these Rules of Conduct were in effect? A I am not certain. Q But this form is incorporated into these Rules of Conduct; correct? A Correct.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	A Okay. Q Okay. Does that mean that this form was effective as of July, 2013? A No. Q Okay. What does it mean? A It means that we prepared and agreed on the content of this form at that time; but it still had to go through our Creative Services team for artwork and preparation of publication. Q Okay. And do you know what form was in effect as of 7/13 I'm sorry, as of the date of these Rules of Conduct? A No, I don't know. Q Okay. Is whatever form that was in effect as of the date of these Rules of Conduct, the form that is incorporated into the terms and conditions under which a distributor must operate his or her Herbalife distributorship? A Yes. Q But you don't know whether it was this form? A Correct.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Q And are these the forms you are talking about with respect to each version of the Rules of Conduct? A Yes. And there could be other forms. Q Okay. And I understand there could be other policies, as well; correct? A Yes. Q That are in effect at the time? A Correct. Q Now, if you look at page 94, you will see there is an application for International distributorship. And when I say "page 94," I am referring to HLF, underscore, 000094. Okay? A Yes. Q Is that the application of International distributorship that was in effect at the time that these Rules of Conduct were in effect? A I am not certain. Q But this form is incorporated into these Rules of Conduct; correct? A Correct. Q And you will see that this distributorship	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	A Okay. Q Okay. Does that mean that this form was effective as of July, 2013? A No. Q Okay. What does it mean? A It means that we prepared and agreed on the content of this form at that time; but it still had to go through our Creative Services team for artwork and preparation of publication. Q Okay. And do you know what form was in effect as of 7/13 I'm sorry, as of the date of these Rules of Conduct? A No, I don't know. Q Okay. Is whatever form that was in effect as of the date of these Rules of Conduct, the form that is incorporated into the terms and conditions under which a distributor must operate his or her Herbalife distributorship? A Yes. Q But you don't know whether it was this form? A Correct. Q This is Version 39; right?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	Q And are these the forms you are talking about with respect to each version of the Rules of Conduct? A Yes. And there could be other forms. Q Okay. And I understand there could be other policies, as well; correct? A Yes. Q That are in effect at the time? A Correct. Q Now, if you look at page 94, you will see there is an application for International distributorship. And when I say "page 94," I am referring to HLF, underscore, 000094. Okay? A Yes. Q Is that the application of International distributorship that was in effect at the time that these Rules of Conduct were in effect? A I am not certain. Q But this form is incorporated into these Rules of Conduct; correct? A Correct. Q And you will see that this distributorship agreement on page 97 does not contain an arbitration	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	A Okay. Q Okay. Does that mean that this form was effective as of July, 2013? A No. Q Okay. What does it mean? A It means that we prepared and agreed on the content of this form at that time; but it still had to go through our Creative Services team for artwork and preparation of publication. Q Okay. And do you know what form was in effect as of 7/13 I'm sorry, as of the date of these Rules of Conduct? A No, I don't know. Q Okay. Is whatever form that was in effect as of the date of these Rules of Conduct, the form that is incorporated into the terms and conditions under which a distributor must operate his or her Herbalife distributorship? A Yes. Q But you don't know whether it was this form? A Correct. Q This is Version 39; right? A Yes.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Q And are these the forms you are talking about with respect to each version of the Rules of Conduct? A Yes. And there could be other forms. Q Okay. And I understand there could be other policies, as well; correct? A Yes. Q That are in effect at the time? A Correct. Q Now, if you look at page 94, you will see there is an application for International distributorship. And when I say "page 94," I am referring to HLF, underscore, 000094. Okay? A Yes. Q Is that the application of International distributorship that was in effect at the time that these Rules of Conduct were in effect? A I am not certain. Q But this form is incorporated into these Rules of Conduct; correct? A Correct. Q And you will see that this distributorship	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	A Okay. Q Okay. Does that mean that this form was effective as of July, 2013? A No. Q Okay. What does it mean? A It means that we prepared and agreed on the content of this form at that time; but it still had to go through our Creative Services team for artwork and preparation of publication. Q Okay. And do you know what form was in effect as of 7/13 I'm sorry, as of the date of these Rules of Conduct? A No, I don't know. Q Okay. Is whatever form that was in effect as of the date of these Rules of Conduct, the form that is incorporated into the terms and conditions under which a distributor must operate his or her Herbalife distributorship? A Yes. Q But you don't know whether it was this form? A Correct. Q This is Version 39; right?



January 24, 2018 105–108

	I NODGENO VSTIENDALII E ETD		100-100
1	Page 105 Q You're not aware of a 39(a) or (b); are you?	1	Page 107 provision of these Rules of Conduct that contain an
2	A No, I'm not.		arbitration agreement; correct?
3	MR. MARK: I will hand you a document that	3	MR. CATLETT: Form. Foundation.
4	we will mark as Exhibit	4	MR. DROOKS: Form.
5	THE REPORTER: 15.	5	THE WITNESS: Correct.
6	MR. MARK: 15.	6	BY MR. MARK:
		7	
7	(Exhibit 15 marked.)		Q Okay. So as of August of 2013, which
8	THE WITNESS: Thank you.	8	which one was it?
9	BY MR. MARK:	9	Was it the arbitration provision or was it
10	Q I am handing you a document that has been	10	the, "any claim shall be resolved exclusively in a
11	Bates stamped HLF, underscore, 000802.	11	judicial proceeding in Los Angeles"?
12	A Yes.	12	MR. DROOKS: Calls for a legal conclusion.
13	Q Okay. And if you look in the lower	13	THE WITNESS: I wouldn't know the answer to
14	right-hand corner, you will see there is a form	14	that question.
15	number.	15	BY MR. MARK:
16	Do you see that?	16	Q How would a distributor know the answer to
17	A Yes.	17	that question?
18	Q Is this Version 40?	18	MR. CATLETT: Foundation.
19	A It looks like Version 40.	19	MR. DROOKS: Speculation.
20	Q Okay. And this was revised it states the	20	BY MR. MARK:
21	revised date is 09/13; is that right?	21	Q I assume you don't know.
22	A Yes.	22	A I don't know how to answer that.
23	Q So this form that has been marked as	23	Q Your testimony earlier about this amendment
24	Exhibit 15 was in effect after the date the	24	to the Rules of Conduct being available online for the
25	effective date of these Rules of Conduct; correct?	25	first time on October 28, 2013, did that also apply to
			D 400
1	Page 106 MR. DROOKS: Lacks foundation.	1	Page 108 the Spanish version of the documents or only the
1 2	MR. DROOKS: Lacks foundation.	1	the Spanish version of the documents or only the
2	MR. DROOKS: Lacks foundation. THE WITNESS: I believe so.	2	the Spanish version of the documents or only the English version?
2 3	MR. DROOKS: Lacks foundation. THE WITNESS: I believe so. BY MR. MARK:	2	the Spanish version of the documents or only the English version? A Can you repeat the beginning of your
2 3 4	MR. DROOKS: Lacks foundation. THE WITNESS: I believe so. BY MR. MARK: Q So at the time, looking at Exhibit 15 and	2 3 4	the Spanish version of the documents or only the English version? A Can you repeat the beginning of your question?
2 3 4 5	MR. DROOKS: Lacks foundation. THE WITNESS: I believe so. BY MR. MARK: Q So at the time, looking at Exhibit 15 and the form on HLF 000097, it appears that the	2 3 4 5	the Spanish version of the documents or only the English version? A Can you repeat the beginning of your question? Q I'm sorry, that was not a good question.
2 3 4 5 6	MR. DROOKS: Lacks foundation. THE WITNESS: I believe so. BY MR. MARK: Q So at the time, looking at Exhibit 15 and the form on HLF 000097, it appears that the application in effect at the time of these Rules of	2 3 4 5 6	the Spanish version of the documents or only the English version? A Can you repeat the beginning of your question? Q I'm sorry, that was not a good question. Do you recall your earlier testimony that
2 3 4 5 6 7	MR. DROOKS: Lacks foundation. THE WITNESS: I believe so. BY MR. MARK: Q So at the time, looking at Exhibit 15 and the form on HLF 000097, it appears that the application in effect at the time of these Rules of Conduct was Version 39; is that correct?	2 3 4 5 6 7	the Spanish version of the documents or only the English version? A Can you repeat the beginning of your question? Q I'm sorry, that was not a good question. Do you recall your earlier testimony that Version 29 of the Rules of Conduct first became
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	MR. DROOKS: Lacks foundation. THE WITNESS: I believe so. BY MR. MARK: Q So at the time, looking at Exhibit 15 and the form on HLF 000097, it appears that the application in effect at the time of these Rules of Conduct was Version 39; is that correct? A It appears so.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	the Spanish version of the documents or only the English version? A Can you repeat the beginning of your question? Q I'm sorry, that was not a good question. Do you recall your earlier testimony that Version 29 of the Rules of Conduct first became effective on when it was available to distributors
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	MR. DROOKS: Lacks foundation. THE WITNESS: I believe so. BY MR. MARK: Q So at the time, looking at Exhibit 15 and the form on HLF 000097, it appears that the application in effect at the time of these Rules of Conduct was Version 39; is that correct? A It appears so. Q Okay. And you will agree with me that this	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	the Spanish version of the documents or only the English version? A Can you repeat the beginning of your question? Q I'm sorry, that was not a good question. Do you recall your earlier testimony that Version 29 of the Rules of Conduct first became effective on when it was available to distributors online on October 28, 2013?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	MR. DROOKS: Lacks foundation. THE WITNESS: I believe so. BY MR. MARK: Q So at the time, looking at Exhibit 15 and the form on HLF 000097, it appears that the application in effect at the time of these Rules of Conduct was Version 39; is that correct? A It appears so. Q Okay. And you will agree with me that this form states, paragraph 17:	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	the Spanish version of the documents or only the English version? A Can you repeat the beginning of your question? Q I'm sorry, that was not a good question. Do you recall your earlier testimony that Version 29 of the Rules of Conduct first became effective on when it was available to distributors online on October 28, 2013? A Yes.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	MR. DROOKS: Lacks foundation. THE WITNESS: I believe so. BY MR. MARK: Q So at the time, looking at Exhibit 15 and the form on HLF 000097, it appears that the application in effect at the time of these Rules of Conduct was Version 39; is that correct? A It appears so. Q Okay. And you will agree with me that this form states, paragraph 17: "Any claim shall be resolved	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	the Spanish version of the documents or only the English version? A Can you repeat the beginning of your question? Q I'm sorry, that was not a good question. Do you recall your earlier testimony that Version 29 of the Rules of Conduct first became effective on when it was available to distributors online on October 28, 2013? A Yes. Q Okay. Was the Spanish version of the Rules
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	MR. DROOKS: Lacks foundation. THE WITNESS: I believe so. BY MR. MARK: Q So at the time, looking at Exhibit 15 and the form on HLF 000097, it appears that the application in effect at the time of these Rules of Conduct was Version 39; is that correct? A It appears so. Q Okay. And you will agree with me that this form states, paragraph 17: "Any claim shall be resolved exclusively in a judicial	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	the Spanish version of the documents or only the English version? A Can you repeat the beginning of your question? Q I'm sorry, that was not a good question. Do you recall your earlier testimony that Version 29 of the Rules of Conduct first became effective on when it was available to distributors online on October 28, 2013? A Yes. Q Okay. Was the Spanish version of the Rules of Conduct also available on that date?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	MR. DROOKS: Lacks foundation. THE WITNESS: I believe so. BY MR. MARK: Q So at the time, looking at Exhibit 15 and the form on HLF 000097, it appears that the application in effect at the time of these Rules of Conduct was Version 39; is that correct? A It appears so. Q Okay. And you will agree with me that this form states, paragraph 17: "Any claim shall be resolved exclusively in a judicial proceeding in either the Superior	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	the Spanish version of the documents or only the English version? A Can you repeat the beginning of your question? Q I'm sorry, that was not a good question. Do you recall your earlier testimony that Version 29 of the Rules of Conduct first became effective on when it was available to distributors online on October 28, 2013? A Yes. Q Okay. Was the Spanish version of the Rules of Conduct also available on that date? A Yes.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	MR. DROOKS: Lacks foundation. THE WITNESS: I believe so. BY MR. MARK: Q So at the time, looking at Exhibit 15 and the form on HLF 000097, it appears that the application in effect at the time of these Rules of Conduct was Version 39; is that correct? A It appears so. Q Okay. And you will agree with me that this form states, paragraph 17: "Any claim shall be resolved exclusively in a judicial proceeding in either the Superior Court of the Commonwealth of" I	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	the Spanish version of the documents or only the English version? A Can you repeat the beginning of your question? Q I'm sorry, that was not a good question. Do you recall your earlier testimony that Version 29 of the Rules of Conduct first became effective on when it was available to distributors online on October 28, 2013? A Yes. Q Okay. Was the Spanish version of the Rules of Conduct also available on that date? A Yes. Q Okay. Going back to Exhibit 14 for a
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	MR. DROOKS: Lacks foundation. THE WITNESS: I believe so. BY MR. MARK: Q So at the time, looking at Exhibit 15 and the form on HLF 000097, it appears that the application in effect at the time of these Rules of Conduct was Version 39; is that correct? A It appears so. Q Okay. And you will agree with me that this form states, paragraph 17: "Any claim shall be resolved exclusively in a judicial proceeding in either the Superior Court of the Commonwealth of" I am looking at the Puerto Rico one.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	the Spanish version of the documents or only the English version? A Can you repeat the beginning of your question? Q I'm sorry, that was not a good question. Do you recall your earlier testimony that Version 29 of the Rules of Conduct first became effective on when it was available to distributors online on October 28, 2013? A Yes. Q Okay. Was the Spanish version of the Rules of Conduct also available on that date? A Yes. Q Okay. Going back to Exhibit 14 for a moment.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	MR. DROOKS: Lacks foundation. THE WITNESS: I believe so. BY MR. MARK: Q So at the time, looking at Exhibit 15 and the form on HLF 000097, it appears that the application in effect at the time of these Rules of Conduct was Version 39; is that correct? A It appears so. Q Okay. And you will agree with me that this form states, paragraph 17: "Any claim shall be resolved exclusively in a judicial proceeding in either the Superior Court of the Commonwealth of" I am looking at the Puerto Rico one. Let's look at page 00095, paragraph 17, it	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	the Spanish version of the documents or only the English version? A Can you repeat the beginning of your question? Q I'm sorry, that was not a good question. Do you recall your earlier testimony that Version 29 of the Rules of Conduct first became effective on when it was available to distributors online on October 28, 2013? A Yes. Q Okay. Was the Spanish version of the Rules of Conduct also available on that date? A Yes. Q Okay. Going back to Exhibit 14 for a moment. If you look on page HLF, underscore, 000121,
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	MR. DROOKS: Lacks foundation. THE WITNESS: I believe so. BY MR. MARK: Q So at the time, looking at Exhibit 15 and the form on HLF 000097, it appears that the application in effect at the time of these Rules of Conduct was Version 39; is that correct? A It appears so. Q Okay. And you will agree with me that this form states, paragraph 17: "Any claim shall be resolved exclusively in a judicial proceeding in either the Superior Court of the Commonwealth of" I am looking at the Puerto Rico one. Let's look at page 00095, paragraph 17, it states:	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	the Spanish version of the documents or only the English version? A Can you repeat the beginning of your question? Q I'm sorry, that was not a good question. Do you recall your earlier testimony that Version 29 of the Rules of Conduct first became effective on when it was available to distributors online on October 28, 2013? A Yes. Q Okay. Was the Spanish version of the Rules of Conduct also available on that date? A Yes. Q Okay. Going back to Exhibit 14 for a moment. If you look on page HLF, underscore, 000121, do you remember your earlier testimony about
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	MR. DROOKS: Lacks foundation. THE WITNESS: I believe so. BY MR. MARK: Q So at the time, looking at Exhibit 15 and the form on HLF 000097, it appears that the application in effect at the time of these Rules of Conduct was Version 39; is that correct? A It appears so. Q Okay. And you will agree with me that this form states, paragraph 17: "Any claim shall be resolved exclusively in a judicial proceeding in either the Superior Court of the Commonwealth of" I am looking at the Puerto Rico one. Let's look at page 00095, paragraph 17, it states: "Any claims shall be resolved	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	the Spanish version of the documents or only the English version? A Can you repeat the beginning of your question? Q I'm sorry, that was not a good question. Do you recall your earlier testimony that Version 29 of the Rules of Conduct first became effective on when it was available to distributors online on October 28, 2013? A Yes. Q Okay. Was the Spanish version of the Rules of Conduct also available on that date? A Yes. Q Okay. Going back to Exhibit 14 for a moment. If you look on page HLF, underscore, 000121, do you remember your earlier testimony about Rule 8(c)?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	MR. DROOKS: Lacks foundation. THE WITNESS: I believe so. BY MR. MARK: Q So at the time, looking at Exhibit 15 and the form on HLF 000097, it appears that the application in effect at the time of these Rules of Conduct was Version 39; is that correct? A It appears so. Q Okay. And you will agree with me that this form states, paragraph 17: "Any claim shall be resolved exclusively in a judicial proceeding in either the Superior Court of the Commonwealth of" I am looking at the Puerto Rico one. Let's look at page 00095, paragraph 17, it states: "Any claims shall be resolved exclusively in a judicial	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	the Spanish version of the documents or only the English version? A Can you repeat the beginning of your question? Q I'm sorry, that was not a good question. Do you recall your earlier testimony that Version 29 of the Rules of Conduct first became effective on when it was available to distributors online on October 28, 2013? A Yes. Q Okay. Was the Spanish version of the Rules of Conduct also available on that date? A Yes. Q Okay. Going back to Exhibit 14 for a moment. If you look on page HLF, underscore, 000121, do you remember your earlier testimony about Rule 8(c)? A Yes.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	MR. DROOKS: Lacks foundation. THE WITNESS: I believe so. BY MR. MARK: Q So at the time, looking at Exhibit 15 and the form on HLF 000097, it appears that the application in effect at the time of these Rules of Conduct was Version 39; is that correct? A It appears so. Q Okay. And you will agree with me that this form states, paragraph 17: "Any claim shall be resolved exclusively in a judicial proceeding in either the Superior Court of the Commonwealth of" I am looking at the Puerto Rico one. Let's look at page 00095, paragraph 17, it states: "Any claims shall be resolved exclusively in a judicial proceeding in either the Superior	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	the Spanish version of the documents or only the English version? A Can you repeat the beginning of your question? Q I'm sorry, that was not a good question. Do you recall your earlier testimony that Version 29 of the Rules of Conduct first became effective on when it was available to distributors online on October 28, 2013? A Yes. Q Okay. Was the Spanish version of the Rules of Conduct also available on that date? A Yes. Q Okay. Going back to Exhibit 14 for a moment. If you look on page HLF, underscore, 000121, do you remember your earlier testimony about Rule 8(c)? A Yes. Q Is this the rule you were referring to, the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	MR. DROOKS: Lacks foundation. THE WITNESS: I believe so. BY MR. MARK: Q So at the time, looking at Exhibit 15 and the form on HLF 000097, it appears that the application in effect at the time of these Rules of Conduct was Version 39; is that correct? A It appears so. Q Okay. And you will agree with me that this form states, paragraph 17: "Any claim shall be resolved exclusively in a judicial proceeding in either the Superior Court of the Commonwealth of" I am looking at the Puerto Rico one. Let's look at page 00095, paragraph 17, it states: "Any claims shall be resolved exclusively in a judicial proceeding in either the Superior Court or the United States District	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	the Spanish version of the documents or only the English version? A Can you repeat the beginning of your question? Q I'm sorry, that was not a good question. Do you recall your earlier testimony that Version 29 of the Rules of Conduct first became effective on when it was available to distributors online on October 28, 2013? A Yes. Q Okay. Was the Spanish version of the Rules of Conduct also available on that date? A Yes. Q Okay. Going back to Exhibit 14 for a moment. If you look on page HLF, underscore, 000121, do you remember your earlier testimony about Rule 8(c)? A Yes. Q Is this the rule you were referring to, the one that is headed, "Keep Informed of Herbalife's
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	MR. DROOKS: Lacks foundation. THE WITNESS: I believe so. BY MR. MARK: Q So at the time, looking at Exhibit 15 and the form on HLF 000097, it appears that the application in effect at the time of these Rules of Conduct was Version 39; is that correct? A It appears so. Q Okay. And you will agree with me that this form states, paragraph 17: "Any claim shall be resolved exclusively in a judicial proceeding in either the Superior Court of the Commonwealth of" I am looking at the Puerto Rico one. Let's look at page 00095, paragraph 17, it states: "Any claims shall be resolved exclusively in a judicial proceeding in either the Superior Court or the United States District Court, both located in Los Angeles,	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	the Spanish version of the documents or only the English version? A Can you repeat the beginning of your question? Q I'm sorry, that was not a good question. Do you recall your earlier testimony that Version 29 of the Rules of Conduct first became effective on when it was available to distributors online on October 28, 2013? A Yes. Q Okay. Was the Spanish version of the Rules of Conduct also available on that date? A Yes. Q Okay. Going back to Exhibit 14 for a moment. If you look on page HLF, underscore, 000121, do you remember your earlier testimony about Rule 8(c)? A Yes. Q Is this the rule you were referring to, the one that is headed, "Keep Informed of Herbalife's Policies"?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	MR. DROOKS: Lacks foundation. THE WITNESS: I believe so. BY MR. MARK: Q So at the time, looking at Exhibit 15 and the form on HLF 000097, it appears that the application in effect at the time of these Rules of Conduct was Version 39; is that correct? A It appears so. Q Okay. And you will agree with me that this form states, paragraph 17: "Any claim shall be resolved exclusively in a judicial proceeding in either the Superior Court of the Commonwealth of" I am looking at the Puerto Rico one. Let's look at page 00095, paragraph 17, it states: "Any claims shall be resolved exclusively in a judicial proceeding in either the Superior Court or the United States District	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	the Spanish version of the documents or only the English version? A Can you repeat the beginning of your question? Q I'm sorry, that was not a good question. Do you recall your earlier testimony that Version 29 of the Rules of Conduct first became effective on when it was available to distributors online on October 28, 2013? A Yes. Q Okay. Was the Spanish version of the Rules of Conduct also available on that date? A Yes. Q Okay. Going back to Exhibit 14 for a moment. If you look on page HLF, underscore, 000121, do you remember your earlier testimony about Rule 8(c)? A Yes. Q Is this the rule you were referring to, the one that is headed, "Keep Informed of Herbalife's Policies"? A Yes.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	MR. DROOKS: Lacks foundation. THE WITNESS: I believe so. BY MR. MARK: Q So at the time, looking at Exhibit 15 and the form on HLF 000097, it appears that the application in effect at the time of these Rules of Conduct was Version 39; is that correct? A It appears so. Q Okay. And you will agree with me that this form states, paragraph 17: "Any claim shall be resolved exclusively in a judicial proceeding in either the Superior Court of the Commonwealth of" I am looking at the Puerto Rico one. Let's look at page 00095, paragraph 17, it states: "Any claims shall be resolved exclusively in a judicial proceeding in either the Superior Court or the United States District Court, both located in Los Angeles, California." Correct? A That's what this document states.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	the Spanish version of the documents or only the English version? A Can you repeat the beginning of your question? Q I'm sorry, that was not a good question. Do you recall your earlier testimony that Version 29 of the Rules of Conduct first became effective on when it was available to distributors online on October 28, 2013? A Yes. Q Okay. Was the Spanish version of the Rules of Conduct also available on that date? A Yes. Q Okay. Going back to Exhibit 14 for a moment. If you look on page HLF, underscore, 000121, do you remember your earlier testimony about Rule 8(c)? A Yes. Q Is this the rule you were referring to, the one that is headed, "Keep Informed of Herbalife's Policies"? A Yes. Q And now I thought you said that there were
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	MR. DROOKS: Lacks foundation. THE WITNESS: I believe so. BY MR. MARK: Q So at the time, looking at Exhibit 15 and the form on HLF 000097, it appears that the application in effect at the time of these Rules of Conduct was Version 39; is that correct? A It appears so. Q Okay. And you will agree with me that this form states, paragraph 17: "Any claim shall be resolved exclusively in a judicial proceeding in either the Superior Court of the Commonwealth of" I am looking at the Puerto Rico one. Let's look at page 00095, paragraph 17, it states: "Any claims shall be resolved exclusively in a judicial proceeding in either the Superior Court or the United States District Court, both located in Los Angeles, California." Correct?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	the Spanish version of the documents or only the English version? A Can you repeat the beginning of your question? Q I'm sorry, that was not a good question. Do you recall your earlier testimony that Version 29 of the Rules of Conduct first became effective on when it was available to distributors online on October 28, 2013? A Yes. Q Okay. Was the Spanish version of the Rules of Conduct also available on that date? A Yes. Q Okay. Going back to Exhibit 14 for a moment. If you look on page HLF, underscore, 000121, do you remember your earlier testimony about Rule 8(c)? A Yes. Q Is this the rule you were referring to, the one that is headed, "Keep Informed of Herbalife's Policies"? A Yes.



January 24, 2018 109–112

1	Page 109 Conduct, that both required distributors to stay	1	Page 111 A A distributor that is online could find this
2	informed of Herbalife's policy; is that	2	announcement.
3	MR. DROOKS: Mischaracterizes	3	Q How would they find it?
4	BY MR. MARK:	4	A Under our Rules and Policies tab.
5	Q I am not trying to mischaracterize. Is that	5	Q So under Rules and Policies, it would
6	correct?	6	look what would it look like? There would be
7	A It is not exactly what I stated.	7	another tab
8	Q So tell me again, please, if you don't mind.	8	A There would be another tab for Advisories
9	A 8(c), yes, does include language that	9	and Announcements.
10	states, the distributor should regularly visit	10	Q Advisories and Announcements. Okay. So
11	Herbalife's website and stay apprised of our of our	11	then this advisory or announcement would be up there
12	rules, keep informed of our policies.	12	at the time?
13	But there is another rule that states the	13	A Yes.
14	distributor must also abide by our rules and abide by	14	Q How long does that advisory or announcement
15	the law.	15	stay on the myherbalife.com website?
16	Q Okay. Where is that?	16	A Indefinitely.
17	A Oh, 8(d), "Comply with the Laws."	17	Q Is it still it is still there right now?
18	Q Okay. It doesn't say anything about	18	A Which one is this, Version 31. To my
19	Herbalife's rules, though, there, does it?	19	knowledge, this one is no longer there.
20	A This one doesn't. Perhaps, it is in another	20	Q Okay. So how long do these announcements
21	version of the rules.	21	stay on online?
22	Q Okay.	22	A In the past, they used to stay on an
23	MR. MARK: I will hand you a document we	23	extended period of time.
24	will mark as Exhibit 15 and Exhibit 16.	24	Q Do you know how long this Exhibit 17 stayed?
25	MR. DROOKS: You already marked an Exhibit	25	A No.
	min zite etter Tea ameaa, mantea am zimen		7
1	Page 110	1	Page 112
1 2	15.	1	Q Okay. And part it is your understanding
2	15. MR. MARK: I did?	2	Q Okay. And part it is your understanding that part of a distributor's obligation is to stay
2	15. MR. MARK: I did? THE WITNESS: You said 16 after.	2	Q Okay. And part it is your understanding that part of a distributor's obligation is to stay apprised of the rules is to routinely check the
2 3 4	15. MR. MARK: I did? THE WITNESS: You said 16 after. MR. MARK: I'm sorry, Exhibit 16 and 17.	2 3 4	Q Okay. And part it is your understanding that part of a distributor's obligation is to stay apprised of the rules is to routinely check the Announcements tab on myherbalife.com?
2 3 4 5	MR. MARK: I did? THE WITNESS: You said 16 after. MR. MARK: I'm sorry, Exhibit 16 and 17. (Exhibits 16 and 17 marked.)	2 3 4 5	Q Okay. And part it is your understanding that part of a distributor's obligation is to stay apprised of the rules is to routinely check the Announcements tab on myherbalife.com? A The Announcements tab, yes, and also the
2 3 4 5 6	15. MR. MARK: I did? THE WITNESS: You said 16 after. MR. MARK: I'm sorry, Exhibit 16 and 17. (Exhibits 16 and 17 marked.) BY MR. MARK:	2 3 4 5 6	Q Okay. And part it is your understanding that part of a distributor's obligation is to stay apprised of the rules is to routinely check the Announcements tab on myherbalife.com? A The Announcements tab, yes, and also the book. The actual book.
2 3 4 5 6 7	15. MR. MARK: I did? THE WITNESS: You said 16 after. MR. MARK: I'm sorry, Exhibit 16 and 17. (Exhibits 16 and 17 marked.) BY MR. MARK: Q So I am handing you what has been marked as	2 3 4 5 6 7	Q Okay. And part it is your understanding that part of a distributor's obligation is to stay apprised of the rules is to routinely check the Announcements tab on myherbalife.com? A The Announcements tab, yes, and also the book. The actual book. Q Regardless of whether or not there is
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	15. MR. MARK: I did? THE WITNESS: You said 16 after. MR. MARK: I'm sorry, Exhibit 16 and 17. (Exhibits 16 and 17 marked.) BY MR. MARK: Q So I am handing you what has been marked as Exhibits 15 and 16.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Q Okay. And part it is your understanding that part of a distributor's obligation is to stay apprised of the rules is to routinely check the Announcements tab on myherbalife.com? A The Announcements tab, yes, and also the book. The actual book. Q Regardless of whether or not there is actually they receive notice of a published
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	15. MR. MARK: I did? THE WITNESS: You said 16 after. MR. MARK: I'm sorry, Exhibit 16 and 17. (Exhibits 16 and 17 marked.) BY MR. MARK: Q So I am handing you what has been marked as Exhibits 15 and 16. Can you identify these documents?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Q Okay. And part it is your understanding that part of a distributor's obligation is to stay apprised of the rules is to routinely check the Announcements tab on myherbalife.com? A The Announcements tab, yes, and also the book. The actual book. Q Regardless of whether or not there is actually they receive notice of a published announcement?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	15. MR. MARK: I did? THE WITNESS: You said 16 after. MR. MARK: I'm sorry, Exhibit 16 and 17. (Exhibits 16 and 17 marked.) BY MR. MARK: Q So I am handing you what has been marked as Exhibits 15 and 16. Can you identify these documents? A Exhibit 16 is the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	Q Okay. And part it is your understanding that part of a distributor's obligation is to stay apprised of the rules is to routinely check the Announcements tab on myherbalife.com? A The Announcements tab, yes, and also the book. The actual book. Q Regardless of whether or not there is actually they receive notice of a published announcement? A Correct.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	15. MR. MARK: I did? THE WITNESS: You said 16 after. MR. MARK: I'm sorry, Exhibit 16 and 17. (Exhibits 16 and 17 marked.) BY MR. MARK: Q So I am handing you what has been marked as Exhibits 15 and 16. Can you identify these documents? A Exhibit 16 is the Q Did I say 15 and 16 again? 16 and 17. I'm	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	Q Okay. And part it is your understanding that part of a distributor's obligation is to stay apprised of the rules is to routinely check the Announcements tab on myherbalife.com? A The Announcements tab, yes, and also the book. The actual book. Q Regardless of whether or not there is actually they receive notice of a published announcement? A Correct. Q And is this announcement sent via the same
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	15. MR. MARK: I did? THE WITNESS: You said 16 after. MR. MARK: I'm sorry, Exhibit 16 and 17. (Exhibits 16 and 17 marked.) BY MR. MARK: Q So I am handing you what has been marked as Exhibits 15 and 16. Can you identify these documents? A Exhibit 16 is the Q Did I say 15 and 16 again? 16 and 17. I'm sorry.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	Q Okay. And part it is your understanding that part of a distributor's obligation is to stay apprised of the rules is to routinely check the Announcements tab on myherbalife.com? A The Announcements tab, yes, and also the book. The actual book. Q Regardless of whether or not there is actually they receive notice of a published announcement? A Correct. Q And is this announcement sent via the same system that you talked about earlier?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	15. MR. MARK: I did? THE WITNESS: You said 16 after. MR. MARK: I'm sorry, Exhibit 16 and 17. (Exhibits 16 and 17 marked.) BY MR. MARK: Q So I am handing you what has been marked as Exhibits 15 and 16. Can you identify these documents? A Exhibit 16 is the Q Did I say 15 and 16 again? 16 and 17. I'm sorry. A So Exhibit 16 is the online announcement	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Q Okay. And part it is your understanding that part of a distributor's obligation is to stay apprised of the rules is to routinely check the Announcements tab on myherbalife.com? A The Announcements tab, yes, and also the book. The actual book. Q Regardless of whether or not there is actually they receive notice of a published announcement? A Correct. Q And is this announcement sent via the same system that you talked about earlier? A Yes.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	15. MR. MARK: I did? THE WITNESS: You said 16 after. MR. MARK: I'm sorry, Exhibit 16 and 17. (Exhibits 16 and 17 marked.) BY MR. MARK: Q So I am handing you what has been marked as Exhibits 15 and 16. Can you identify these documents? A Exhibit 16 is the Q Did I say 15 and 16 again? 16 and 17. I'm sorry. A So Exhibit 16 is the online announcement where the reader can click, "Learn more," and get to	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Q Okay. And part it is your understanding that part of a distributor's obligation is to stay apprised of the rules is to routinely check the Announcements tab on myherbalife.com? A The Announcements tab, yes, and also the book. The actual book. Q Regardless of whether or not there is actually they receive notice of a published announcement? A Correct. Q And is this announcement sent via the same system that you talked about earlier? A Yes. Q What was it called again?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	15. MR. MARK: I did? THE WITNESS: You said 16 after. MR. MARK: I'm sorry, Exhibit 16 and 17. (Exhibits 16 and 17 marked.) BY MR. MARK: Q So I am handing you what has been marked as Exhibits 15 and 16. Can you identify these documents? A Exhibit 16 is the Q Did I say 15 and 16 again? 16 and 17. I'm sorry. A So Exhibit 16 is the online announcement where the reader can click, "Learn more," and get to the actual announcement about the Rules of Conduct.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	Q Okay. And part it is your understanding that part of a distributor's obligation is to stay apprised of the rules is to routinely check the Announcements tab on myherbalife.com? A The Announcements tab, yes, and also the book. The actual book. Q Regardless of whether or not there is actually they receive notice of a published announcement? A Correct. Q And is this announcement sent via the same system that you talked about earlier? A Yes. Q What was it called again? A ExactTarget.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	15. MR. MARK: I did? THE WITNESS: You said 16 after. MR. MARK: I'm sorry, Exhibit 16 and 17. (Exhibits 16 and 17 marked.) BY MR. MARK: Q So I am handing you what has been marked as Exhibits 15 and 16. Can you identify these documents? A Exhibit 16 is the Q Did I say 15 and 16 again? 16 and 17. I'm sorry. A So Exhibit 16 is the online announcement where the reader can click, "Learn more," and get to the actual announcement about the Rules of Conduct. Q And Exhibit 17 is the actual announcement?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Q Okay. And part it is your understanding that part of a distributor's obligation is to stay apprised of the rules is to routinely check the Announcements tab on myherbalife.com? A The Announcements tab, yes, and also the book. The actual book. Q Regardless of whether or not there is actually they receive notice of a published announcement? A Correct. Q And is this announcement sent via the same system that you talked about earlier? A Yes. Q What was it called again? A ExactTarget. Q Exact, E-X-A-C-T
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	15. MR. MARK: I did? THE WITNESS: You said 16 after. MR. MARK: I'm sorry, Exhibit 16 and 17. (Exhibits 16 and 17 marked.) BY MR. MARK: Q So I am handing you what has been marked as Exhibits 15 and 16. Can you identify these documents? A Exhibit 16 is the Q Did I say 15 and 16 again? 16 and 17. I'm sorry. A So Exhibit 16 is the online announcement where the reader can click, "Learn more," and get to the actual announcement about the Rules of Conduct. Q And Exhibit 17 is the actual announcement? A Correct.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Q Okay. And part it is your understanding that part of a distributor's obligation is to stay apprised of the rules is to routinely check the Announcements tab on myherbalife.com? A The Announcements tab, yes, and also the book. The actual book. Q Regardless of whether or not there is actually they receive notice of a published announcement? A Correct. Q And is this announcement sent via the same system that you talked about earlier? A Yes. Q What was it called again? A ExactTarget. Q Exact, E-X-A-C-T A Target.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	15. MR. MARK: I did? THE WITNESS: You said 16 after. MR. MARK: I'm sorry, Exhibit 16 and 17. (Exhibits 16 and 17 marked.) BY MR. MARK: Q So I am handing you what has been marked as Exhibits 15 and 16. Can you identify these documents? A Exhibit 16 is the Q Did I say 15 and 16 again? 16 and 17. I'm sorry. A So Exhibit 16 is the online announcement where the reader can click, "Learn more," and get to the actual announcement about the Rules of Conduct. Q And Exhibit 17 is the actual announcement? A Correct. Q And this announcement was sent on July 21st,	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Q Okay. And part it is your understanding that part of a distributor's obligation is to stay apprised of the rules is to routinely check the Announcements tab on myherbalife.com? A The Announcements tab, yes, and also the book. The actual book. Q Regardless of whether or not there is actually they receive notice of a published announcement? A Correct. Q And is this announcement sent via the same system that you talked about earlier? A Yes. Q What was it called again? A ExactTarget. Q Exact, E-X-A-C-T A Target. Q Target.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	15. MR. MARK: I did? THE WITNESS: You said 16 after. MR. MARK: I'm sorry, Exhibit 16 and 17. (Exhibits 16 and 17 marked.) BY MR. MARK: Q So I am handing you what has been marked as Exhibits 15 and 16. Can you identify these documents? A Exhibit 16 is the Q Did I say 15 and 16 again? 16 and 17. I'm sorry. A So Exhibit 16 is the online announcement where the reader can click, "Learn more," and get to the actual announcement about the Rules of Conduct. Q And Exhibit 17 is the actual announcement? A Correct. Q And this announcement was sent on July 21st, 2014?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	Q Okay. And part it is your understanding that part of a distributor's obligation is to stay apprised of the rules is to routinely check the Announcements tab on myherbalife.com? A The Announcements tab, yes, and also the book. The actual book. Q Regardless of whether or not there is actually they receive notice of a published announcement? A Correct. Q And is this announcement sent via the same system that you talked about earlier? A Yes. Q What was it called again? A ExactTarget. Q Exact, E-X-A-C-T A Target. Q Target. And there is no and you don't know
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	15. MR. MARK: I did? THE WITNESS: You said 16 after. MR. MARK: I'm sorry, Exhibit 16 and 17. (Exhibits 16 and 17 marked.) BY MR. MARK: Q So I am handing you what has been marked as Exhibits 15 and 16. Can you identify these documents? A Exhibit 16 is the Q Did I say 15 and 16 again? 16 and 17. I'm sorry. A So Exhibit 16 is the online announcement where the reader can click, "Learn more," and get to the actual announcement about the Rules of Conduct. Q And Exhibit 17 is the actual announcement? A Correct. Q And this announcement was sent on July 21st, 2014? A Correct.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Q Okay. And part it is your understanding that part of a distributor's obligation is to stay apprised of the rules is to routinely check the Announcements tab on myherbalife.com? A The Announcements tab, yes, and also the book. The actual book. Q Regardless of whether or not there is actually they receive notice of a published announcement? A Correct. Q And is this announcement sent via the same system that you talked about earlier? A Yes. Q What was it called again? A ExactTarget. Q Exact, E-X-A-C-T A Target. Q Target. And there is no and you don't know whether or not this announcement reached each
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	15. MR. MARK: I did? THE WITNESS: You said 16 after. MR. MARK: I'm sorry, Exhibit 16 and 17. (Exhibits 16 and 17 marked.) BY MR. MARK: Q So I am handing you what has been marked as Exhibits 15 and 16. Can you identify these documents? A Exhibit 16 is the Q Did I say 15 and 16 again? 16 and 17. I'm sorry. A So Exhibit 16 is the online announcement where the reader can click, "Learn more," and get to the actual announcement about the Rules of Conduct. Q And Exhibit 17 is the actual announcement? A Correct. Q And this announcement was sent on July 21st, 2014? A Correct. Q The only way to see the document marked as	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Q Okay. And part it is your understanding that part of a distributor's obligation is to stay apprised of the rules is to routinely check the Announcements tab on myherbalife.com? A The Announcements tab, yes, and also the book. The actual book. Q Regardless of whether or not there is actually they receive notice of a published announcement? A Correct. Q And is this announcement sent via the same system that you talked about earlier? A Yes. Q What was it called again? A ExactTarget. Q Exact, E-X-A-C-T A Target. Q Target. And there is no and you don't know whether or not this announcement reached each distributor; correct?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	15. MR. MARK: I did? THE WITNESS: You said 16 after. MR. MARK: I'm sorry, Exhibit 16 and 17. (Exhibits 16 and 17 marked.) BY MR. MARK: Q So I am handing you what has been marked as Exhibits 15 and 16. Can you identify these documents? A Exhibit 16 is the Q Did I say 15 and 16 again? 16 and 17. I'm sorry. A So Exhibit 16 is the online announcement where the reader can click, "Learn more," and get to the actual announcement about the Rules of Conduct. Q And Exhibit 17 is the actual announcement? A Correct. Q And this announcement was sent on July 21st, 2014? A Correct. Q The only way to see the document marked as Exhibit 17 would be to click on "Learn more";	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Q Okay. And part it is your understanding that part of a distributor's obligation is to stay apprised of the rules is to routinely check the Announcements tab on myherbalife.com? A The Announcements tab, yes, and also the book. The actual book. Q Regardless of whether or not there is actually they receive notice of a published announcement? A Correct. Q And is this announcement sent via the same system that you talked about earlier? A Yes. Q What was it called again? A ExactTarget. Q Exact, E-X-A-C-T A Target. Q Target. And there is no and you don't know whether or not this announcement reached each distributor; correct? A No, I don't know.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	15. MR. MARK: I did? THE WITNESS: You said 16 after. MR. MARK: I'm sorry, Exhibit 16 and 17. (Exhibits 16 and 17 marked.) BY MR. MARK: Q So I am handing you what has been marked as Exhibits 15 and 16. Can you identify these documents? A Exhibit 16 is the Q Did I say 15 and 16 again? 16 and 17. I'm sorry. A So Exhibit 16 is the online announcement where the reader can click, "Learn more," and get to the actual announcement about the Rules of Conduct. Q And Exhibit 17 is the actual announcement? A Correct. Q And this announcement was sent on July 21st, 2014? A Correct. Q The only way to see the document marked as Exhibit 17 would be to click on "Learn more"; correct?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	Q Okay. And part it is your understanding that part of a distributor's obligation is to stay apprised of the rules is to routinely check the Announcements tab on myherbalife.com? A The Announcements tab, yes, and also the book. The actual book. Q Regardless of whether or not there is actually they receive notice of a published announcement? A Correct. Q And is this announcement sent via the same system that you talked about earlier? A Yes. Q What was it called again? A ExactTarget. Q Exact, E-X-A-C-T A Target. Q Target. And there is no and you don't know whether or not this announcement reached each distributor; correct? A No, I don't know. Q Do you know whether it reached the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	15. MR. MARK: I did? THE WITNESS: You said 16 after. MR. MARK: I'm sorry, Exhibit 16 and 17. (Exhibits 16 and 17 marked.) BY MR. MARK: Q So I am handing you what has been marked as Exhibits 15 and 16. Can you identify these documents? A Exhibit 16 is the Q Did I say 15 and 16 again? 16 and 17. I'm sorry. A So Exhibit 16 is the online announcement where the reader can click, "Learn more," and get to the actual announcement about the Rules of Conduct. Q And Exhibit 17 is the actual announcement? A Correct. Q And this announcement was sent on July 21st, 2014? A Correct. Q The only way to see the document marked as Exhibit 17 would be to click on "Learn more";	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Q Okay. And part it is your understanding that part of a distributor's obligation is to stay apprised of the rules is to routinely check the Announcements tab on myherbalife.com? A The Announcements tab, yes, and also the book. The actual book. Q Regardless of whether or not there is actually they receive notice of a published announcement? A Correct. Q And is this announcement sent via the same system that you talked about earlier? A Yes. Q What was it called again? A ExactTarget. Q Exact, E-X-A-C-T A Target. Q Target. And there is no and you don't know whether or not this announcement reached each distributor; correct? A No, I don't know.



January 24, 2018 113-116

JE	FF RODGERS VS HERBALIFE LTD		113–116
	Page 113		Page 115
1	Q Did you check to see if any of the	1	A I don't recall.
2	plaintiffs in this case received the announcement that	2	Q Okay. So you recall asking a team member,
3	was marked as Exhibit 16?	3	the team member responded to you, but you don't recall
4	A No.	4	what the response was?
5	Q Did you check to see if any of the	5	A Exactly.
6	plaintiffs in this case received the announcement that	6	Q Why did you ask your team member whether or
7	was marked as Exhibit 12?	7	not any of the plaintiffs in this case received the
8	A I may have.	8	notification?
9	Q And what did you see?	9	A I believe our lawyer asked me the question.
10	A I don't recall.	10	Q But it is your but it is your
11	Q All right. How did you check to see if the	11	understanding that those that all the plaintiffs
12	plaintiffs in this case received the announcement	12	are bound by these rules regardless of whether or not
13	marked as Exhibit 12?	13	they received notification; right?
14	MR. DROOKS: Lacks foundation.	14	A Yes.
15	THE WITNESS: Through the department that	15	Q And there is certainly no obligation for
16	pushes the ExactTarget communications.	16	them to affirm that they have accepted any of these
17	BY MR. MARK:	17	
18		18	-
	Q Can you describe for me, please, that conversation?	19	MR. DROOKS: Objection as to form. Legal
19		_	conclusion.
20	A That was done through E-mail.	20	THE WITNESS: They affirm when they sign
21	Q Okay. So you E-mailed do you actually	21	their distributor application that they will.
22	recall E-mailing the department that deals with	22	BY MR. MARK:
23	pushing these announcements through as to whether or	23	Q Right. But I am talking about the
24	not the plaintiffs in this case actually received the	24	amendments. I am talking about receiving the
25	document that has been previously marked as	25	amendments.
	Page 114		Page 116
1	Page 114 Exhibit 12?	1	Page 116 There is no obligation that any distributor
1 2		1 2	
	Exhibit 12?		There is no obligation that any distributor
2	Exhibit 12? A I may have E-mailed one of my team members	2	There is no obligation that any distributor affirmed that they agreed to the amendments; correct?
2	Exhibit 12? A I may have E-mailed one of my team members to obtain the information.	2	There is no obligation that any distributor affirmed that they agreed to the amendments; correct? A Correct.
2 3 4	Exhibit 12? A I may have E-mailed one of my team members to obtain the information. Q Okay. Did your team member respond to your	2 3 4	There is no obligation that any distributor affirmed that they agreed to the amendments; correct? A Correct. MR. DROOKS: Objection as to form.
2 3 4 5	Exhibit 12? A I may have E-mailed one of my team members to obtain the information. Q Okay. Did your team member respond to your E-mail?	2 3 4 5	There is no obligation that any distributor affirmed that they agreed to the amendments; correct? A Correct. MR. DROOKS: Objection as to form. BY MR. MARK:
2 3 4 5 6	Exhibit 12? A I may have E-mailed one of my team members to obtain the information. Q Okay. Did your team member respond to your E-mail? MR. DROOKS: Objection as to form. Lacks	2 3 4 5 6	There is no obligation that any distributor affirmed that they agreed to the amendments; correct? A Correct. MR. DROOKS: Objection as to form. BY MR. MARK: Q Do you know why Rule 8(c) was removed from
2 3 4 5 6 7	Exhibit 12? A I may have E-mailed one of my team members to obtain the information. Q Okay. Did your team member respond to your E-mail? MR. DROOKS: Objection as to form. Lacks foundation.	2 3 4 5 6 7	There is no obligation that any distributor affirmed that they agreed to the amendments; correct? A Correct. MR. DROOKS: Objection as to form. BY MR. MARK: Q Do you know why Rule 8(c) was removed from the rules?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Exhibit 12? A I may have E-mailed one of my team members to obtain the information. Q Okay. Did your team member respond to your E-mail? MR. DROOKS: Objection as to form. Lacks foundation. THE WITNESS: I believe so. BY MR. MARK:	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	There is no obligation that any distributor affirmed that they agreed to the amendments; correct? A Correct. MR. DROOKS: Objection as to form. BY MR. MARK: Q Do you know why Rule 8(c) was removed from the rules? MR. DROOKS: Calls for speculation.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Exhibit 12? A I may have E-mailed one of my team members to obtain the information. Q Okay. Did your team member respond to your E-mail? MR. DROOKS: Objection as to form. Lacks foundation. THE WITNESS: I believe so. BY MR. MARK: Q Okay. And what did your team member tell	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	There is no obligation that any distributor affirmed that they agreed to the amendments; correct? A Correct. MR. DROOKS: Objection as to form. BY MR. MARK: Q Do you know why Rule 8(c) was removed from the rules? MR. DROOKS: Calls for speculation. THE WITNESS: No, I don't know. BY MR. MARK:
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Exhibit 12? A I may have E-mailed one of my team members to obtain the information. Q Okay. Did your team member respond to your E-mail? MR. DROOKS: Objection as to form. Lacks foundation. THE WITNESS: I believe so. BY MR. MARK:	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	There is no obligation that any distributor affirmed that they agreed to the amendments; correct? A Correct. MR. DROOKS: Objection as to form. BY MR. MARK: Q Do you know why Rule 8(c) was removed from the rules? MR. DROOKS: Calls for speculation. THE WITNESS: No, I don't know. BY MR. MARK: Q I think I asked this, but I want to confirm.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	Exhibit 12? A I may have E-mailed one of my team members to obtain the information. Q Okay. Did your team member respond to your E-mail? MR. DROOKS: Objection as to form. Lacks foundation. THE WITNESS: I believe so. BY MR. MARK: Q Okay. And what did your team member tell you? A I don't recall.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	There is no obligation that any distributor affirmed that they agreed to the amendments; correct? A Correct. MR. DROOKS: Objection as to form. BY MR. MARK: Q Do you know why Rule 8(c) was removed from the rules? MR. DROOKS: Calls for speculation. THE WITNESS: No, I don't know. BY MR. MARK: Q I think I asked this, but I want to confirm. There were Rules of Conduct in effect prior
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Exhibit 12? A I may have E-mailed one of my team members to obtain the information. Q Okay. Did your team member respond to your E-mail? MR. DROOKS: Objection as to form. Lacks foundation. THE WITNESS: I believe so. BY MR. MARK: Q Okay. And what did your team member tell you? A I don't recall. Q You don't recall whether your team member	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	There is no obligation that any distributor affirmed that they agreed to the amendments; correct? A Correct. MR. DROOKS: Objection as to form. BY MR. MARK: Q Do you know why Rule 8(c) was removed from the rules? MR. DROOKS: Calls for speculation. THE WITNESS: No, I don't know. BY MR. MARK: Q I think I asked this, but I want to confirm. There were Rules of Conduct in effect prior to the Rules of Conduct dated August, 2013; right?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	Exhibit 12? A I may have E-mailed one of my team members to obtain the information. Q Okay. Did your team member respond to your E-mail? MR. DROOKS: Objection as to form. Lacks foundation. THE WITNESS: I believe so. BY MR. MARK: Q Okay. And what did your team member tell you? A I don't recall. Q You don't recall whether your team member said that any of the plaintiffs did or did not receive	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	There is no obligation that any distributor affirmed that they agreed to the amendments; correct? A Correct. MR. DROOKS: Objection as to form. BY MR. MARK: Q Do you know why Rule 8(c) was removed from the rules? MR. DROOKS: Calls for speculation. THE WITNESS: No, I don't know. BY MR. MARK: Q I think I asked this, but I want to confirm. There were Rules of Conduct in effect prior to the Rules of Conduct dated August, 2013; right? A Correct.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	Exhibit 12? A I may have E-mailed one of my team members to obtain the information. Q Okay. Did your team member respond to your E-mail? MR. DROOKS: Objection as to form. Lacks foundation. THE WITNESS: I believe so. BY MR. MARK: Q Okay. And what did your team member tell you? A I don't recall. Q You don't recall whether your team member said that any of the plaintiffs did or did not receive the notification marked as Exhibit 12?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	There is no obligation that any distributor affirmed that they agreed to the amendments; correct? A Correct. MR. DROOKS: Objection as to form. BY MR. MARK: Q Do you know why Rule 8(c) was removed from the rules? MR. DROOKS: Calls for speculation. THE WITNESS: No, I don't know. BY MR. MARK: Q I think I asked this, but I want to confirm. There were Rules of Conduct in effect prior to the Rules of Conduct dated August, 2013; right? A Correct. Q And you saw the applications that you have
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Exhibit 12? A I may have E-mailed one of my team members to obtain the information. Q Okay. Did your team member respond to your E-mail? MR. DROOKS: Objection as to form. Lacks foundation. THE WITNESS: I believe so. BY MR. MARK: Q Okay. And what did your team member tell you? A I don't recall. Q You don't recall whether your team member said that any of the plaintiffs did or did not receive the notification marked as Exhibit 12? A Correct, I don't recall.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	There is no obligation that any distributor affirmed that they agreed to the amendments; correct? A Correct. MR. DROOKS: Objection as to form. BY MR. MARK: Q Do you know why Rule 8(c) was removed from the rules? MR. DROOKS: Calls for speculation. THE WITNESS: No, I don't know. BY MR. MARK: Q I think I asked this, but I want to confirm. There were Rules of Conduct in effect prior to the Rules of Conduct dated August, 2013; right? A Correct. Q And you saw the applications that you have attached to your declaration, including some in 2008,
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Exhibit 12? A I may have E-mailed one of my team members to obtain the information. Q Okay. Did your team member respond to your E-mail? MR. DROOKS: Objection as to form. Lacks foundation. THE WITNESS: I believe so. BY MR. MARK: Q Okay. And what did your team member tell you? A I don't recall. Q You don't recall whether your team member said that any of the plaintiffs did or did not receive the notification marked as Exhibit 12? A Correct, I don't recall. Q But the purpose of reaching out to this team	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	There is no obligation that any distributor affirmed that they agreed to the amendments; correct? A Correct. MR. DROOKS: Objection as to form. BY MR. MARK: Q Do you know why Rule 8(c) was removed from the rules? MR. DROOKS: Calls for speculation. THE WITNESS: No, I don't know. BY MR. MARK: Q I think I asked this, but I want to confirm. There were Rules of Conduct in effect prior to the Rules of Conduct dated August, 2013; right? A Correct. Q And you saw the applications that you have attached to your declaration, including some in 2008, there were Rules of Conduct in effect at the time;
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Exhibit 12? A I may have E-mailed one of my team members to obtain the information. Q Okay. Did your team member respond to your E-mail? MR. DROOKS: Objection as to form. Lacks foundation. THE WITNESS: I believe so. BY MR. MARK: Q Okay. And what did your team member tell you? A I don't recall. Q You don't recall whether your team member said that any of the plaintiffs did or did not receive the notification marked as Exhibit 12? A Correct, I don't recall. Q But the purpose of reaching out to this team member was to determine whether any of plaintiffs did,	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	There is no obligation that any distributor affirmed that they agreed to the amendments; correct? A Correct. MR. DROOKS: Objection as to form. BY MR. MARK: Q Do you know why Rule 8(c) was removed from the rules? MR. DROOKS: Calls for speculation. THE WITNESS: No, I don't know. BY MR. MARK: Q I think I asked this, but I want to confirm. There were Rules of Conduct in effect prior to the Rules of Conduct dated August, 2013; right? A Correct. Q And you saw the applications that you have attached to your declaration, including some in 2008, there were Rules of Conduct in effect at the time; correct?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	Exhibit 12? A I may have E-mailed one of my team members to obtain the information. Q Okay. Did your team member respond to your E-mail? MR. DROOKS: Objection as to form. Lacks foundation. THE WITNESS: I believe so. BY MR. MARK: Q Okay. And what did your team member tell you? A I don't recall. Q You don't recall whether your team member said that any of the plaintiffs did or did not receive the notification marked as Exhibit 12? A Correct, I don't recall. Q But the purpose of reaching out to this team member was to determine whether any of plaintiffs did, in fact, receive the document marked as Exhibit 12?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	There is no obligation that any distributor affirmed that they agreed to the amendments; correct? A Correct. MR. DROOKS: Objection as to form. BY MR. MARK: Q Do you know why Rule 8(c) was removed from the rules? MR. DROOKS: Calls for speculation. THE WITNESS: No, I don't know. BY MR. MARK: Q I think I asked this, but I want to confirm. There were Rules of Conduct in effect prior to the Rules of Conduct dated August, 2013; right? A Correct. Q And you saw the applications that you have attached to your declaration, including some in 2008, there were Rules of Conduct in effect at the time; correct? A Correct.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Exhibit 12? A I may have E-mailed one of my team members to obtain the information. Q Okay. Did your team member respond to your E-mail? MR. DROOKS: Objection as to form. Lacks foundation. THE WITNESS: I believe so. BY MR. MARK: Q Okay. And what did your team member tell you? A I don't recall. Q You don't recall whether your team member said that any of the plaintiffs did or did not receive the notification marked as Exhibit 12? A Correct, I don't recall. Q But the purpose of reaching out to this team member was to determine whether any of plaintiffs did, in fact, receive the document marked as Exhibit 12? A Correct.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	There is no obligation that any distributor affirmed that they agreed to the amendments; correct? A Correct. MR. DROOKS: Objection as to form. BY MR. MARK: Q Do you know why Rule 8(c) was removed from the rules? MR. DROOKS: Calls for speculation. THE WITNESS: No, I don't know. BY MR. MARK: Q I think I asked this, but I want to confirm. There were Rules of Conduct in effect prior to the Rules of Conduct dated August, 2013; right? A Correct. Q And you saw the applications that you have attached to your declaration, including some in 2008, there were Rules of Conduct in effect at the time; correct? A Correct. MR. MARK: I will hand you a document that
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Exhibit 12? A I may have E-mailed one of my team members to obtain the information. Q Okay. Did your team member respond to your E-mail? MR. DROOKS: Objection as to form. Lacks foundation. THE WITNESS: I believe so. BY MR. MARK: Q Okay. And what did your team member tell you? A I don't recall. Q You don't recall whether your team member said that any of the plaintiffs did or did not receive the notification marked as Exhibit 12? A Correct, I don't recall. Q But the purpose of reaching out to this team member was to determine whether any of plaintiffs did, in fact, receive the document marked as Exhibit 12? A Correct. Q Okay. Did you make any efforts to see if	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	There is no obligation that any distributor affirmed that they agreed to the amendments; correct? A Correct. MR. DROOKS: Objection as to form. BY MR. MARK: Q Do you know why Rule 8(c) was removed from the rules? MR. DROOKS: Calls for speculation. THE WITNESS: No, I don't know. BY MR. MARK: Q I think I asked this, but I want to confirm. There were Rules of Conduct in effect prior to the Rules of Conduct dated August, 2013; right? A Correct. Q And you saw the applications that you have attached to your declaration, including some in 2008, there were Rules of Conduct in effect at the time; correct? A Correct. MR. MARK: I will hand you a document that we will mark as Exhibit 18.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Exhibit 12? A I may have E-mailed one of my team members to obtain the information. Q Okay. Did your team member respond to your E-mail? MR. DROOKS: Objection as to form. Lacks foundation. THE WITNESS: I believe so. BY MR. MARK: Q Okay. And what did your team member tell you? A I don't recall. Q You don't recall whether your team member said that any of the plaintiffs did or did not receive the notification marked as Exhibit 12? A Correct, I don't recall. Q But the purpose of reaching out to this team member was to determine whether any of plaintiffs did, in fact, receive the document marked as Exhibit 12? A Correct. Q Okay. Did you make any efforts to see if the plaintiffs received the document marked as	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	There is no obligation that any distributor affirmed that they agreed to the amendments; correct? A Correct. MR. DROOKS: Objection as to form. BY MR. MARK: Q Do you know why Rule 8(c) was removed from the rules? MR. DROOKS: Calls for speculation. THE WITNESS: No, I don't know. BY MR. MARK: Q I think I asked this, but I want to confirm. There were Rules of Conduct in effect prior to the Rules of Conduct dated August, 2013; right? A Correct. Q And you saw the applications that you have attached to your declaration, including some in 2008, there were Rules of Conduct in effect at the time; correct? A Correct. MR. MARK: I will hand you a document that we will mark as Exhibit 18. (Exhibit 18 marked.)
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	Exhibit 12? A I may have E-mailed one of my team members to obtain the information. Q Okay. Did your team member respond to your E-mail? MR. DROOKS: Objection as to form. Lacks foundation. THE WITNESS: I believe so. BY MR. MARK: Q Okay. And what did your team member tell you? A I don't recall. Q You don't recall whether your team member said that any of the plaintiffs did or did not receive the notification marked as Exhibit 12? A Correct, I don't recall. Q But the purpose of reaching out to this team member was to determine whether any of plaintiffs did, in fact, receive the document marked as Exhibit 12? A Correct. Q Okay. Did you make any efforts to see if the plaintiffs received the document marked as Exhibit 16?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	There is no obligation that any distributor affirmed that they agreed to the amendments; correct? A Correct. MR. DROOKS: Objection as to form. BY MR. MARK: Q Do you know why Rule 8(c) was removed from the rules? MR. DROOKS: Calls for speculation. THE WITNESS: No, I don't know. BY MR. MARK: Q I think I asked this, but I want to confirm. There were Rules of Conduct in effect prior to the Rules of Conduct dated August, 2013; right? A Correct. Q And you saw the applications that you have attached to your declaration, including some in 2008, there were Rules of Conduct in effect at the time; correct? A Correct. MR. MARK: I will hand you a document that we will mark as Exhibit 18. (Exhibit 18 marked.) THE WITNESS: Thank you.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Exhibit 12? A I may have E-mailed one of my team members to obtain the information. Q Okay. Did your team member respond to your E-mail? MR. DROOKS: Objection as to form. Lacks foundation. THE WITNESS: I believe so. BY MR. MARK: Q Okay. And what did your team member tell you? A I don't recall. Q You don't recall whether your team member said that any of the plaintiffs did or did not receive the notification marked as Exhibit 12? A Correct, I don't recall. Q But the purpose of reaching out to this team member was to determine whether any of plaintiffs did, in fact, receive the document marked as Exhibit 12? A Correct. Q Okay. Did you make any efforts to see if the plaintiffs received the document marked as	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	There is no obligation that any distributor affirmed that they agreed to the amendments; correct? A Correct. MR. DROOKS: Objection as to form. BY MR. MARK: Q Do you know why Rule 8(c) was removed from the rules? MR. DROOKS: Calls for speculation. THE WITNESS: No, I don't know. BY MR. MARK: Q I think I asked this, but I want to confirm. There were Rules of Conduct in effect prior to the Rules of Conduct dated August, 2013; right? A Correct. Q And you saw the applications that you have attached to your declaration, including some in 2008, there were Rules of Conduct in effect at the time; correct? A Correct. MR. MARK: I will hand you a document that we will mark as Exhibit 18. (Exhibit 18 marked.) THE WITNESS: Thank you.



January 24, 2018 117-120

JE	FF RODGERS vs HERBALIFE LTD	117–120
	Page 117	Page 119
1	please?	1 Q Okay. Is that the replacement of Rule 8(c)?
2	A Yes, this is Book 4, Version 31, which	2 A I believe so.
3	includes the Rules of Conduct, sample forms, ordering	3 Q And you will agree with me that as of
4	procedures. Q What was the date that these Rules of	4 July 21st, 2014, Rule 8(c), in its form, Rule 8(c) is
5		5 no longer in effect; correct?
6	Conduct governed the distributors? A They became available July 21st, 2014.	6 A I can't agree to that on the spot because we
		7 may have similar language in other documents.
8		8 Q Okay. But Rule 8(c) and that is why I am
9	became bound by these Rules of Conduct? MR. CATLETT: Foundation.	9 talking specifically about Rule 8(c). 10 Rule 8(c), as Rule 8(c), is no longer
11	MR. DROOKS: Form.	1 1 1 (1), 11 1 1 1 3 1
12	THE WITNESS: It is my understanding.	11 applicable; correct? 12 A Correct.
13	BY MR. MARK:	
14	Q And how is that your understanding?	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
15	A That is when we published these rules.	14 is no longer in effect?15 A That specific rule is no longer published.
16	Q So if you look at paragraph 9 of your	16 Q So it is no longer in effect; correct?
17	declaration, you write:	17 MR. CATLETT: Foundation.
18	"On July 21st, Herbalife sent a	18 MR. DROOKS: Form.
19	notification to all distributors of	19 THE WITNESS: I would not say that it is no
20	the recent changes of the rules,	20 longer in effect.
21	including the changes to the	21 BY MR. MARK:
22	arbitration provision." Correct?	22 Q So Rule 8(c) is still in effect as of
23	A My paragraph 9 doesn't oh, yes, it does.	23 July 21st, 2014?
24		24 MR. CATLETT: Same objections.
25	Q Okay. And that is the notification we just	25 MR. DROOKS: Form.
-0	a chay. This that is the nothication we just	ZO WIN. BINGGING. 1 GIIII.
1	Page 118 looked at; right?	Page 120 1 THE WITNESS: The parameter that is set for
1 2		
	looked at; right?	1 THE WITNESS: The parameter that is set for
2	looked at; right? A Yes.	THE WITNESS: The parameter that is set for distributors in Rule 8(c) is still in effect.
2	looked at; right? A Yes. Q Now, are you aware of whether these rules	THE WITNESS: The parameter that is set for distributors in Rule 8(c) is still in effect. BY MR. MARK:
2 3 4	looked at; right? A Yes. Q Now, are you aware of whether these rules were published on herbalife.com before July 21st,	THE WITNESS: The parameter that is set for distributors in Rule 8(c) is still in effect. BY MR. MARK: Q Okay. And is that because a similar
2 3 4 5	looked at; right? A Yes. Q Now, are you aware of whether these rules were published on herbalife.com before July 21st, 2014?	THE WITNESS: The parameter that is set for distributors in Rule 8(c) is still in effect. BY MR. MARK: Q Okay. And is that because a similar parameter exists in this version of 31?
2 3 4 5 6	looked at; right? A Yes. Q Now, are you aware of whether these rules were published on herbalife.com before July 21st, 2014? A It's my recollection that they were	THE WITNESS: The parameter that is set for distributors in Rule 8(c) is still in effect. BY MR. MARK: Q Okay. And is that because a similar parameter exists in this version of 31? A It may be in this version or it may be on
2 3 4 5 6 7	looked at; right? A Yes. Q Now, are you aware of whether these rules were published on herbalife.com before July 21st, 2014? A It's my recollection that they were published online on July 21st, 2014.	THE WITNESS: The parameter that is set for distributors in Rule 8(c) is still in effect. BY MR. MARK: Q Okay. And is that because a similar parameter exists in this version of 31? A It may be in this version or it may be on the application. So I can't remember sitting here in
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	looked at; right? A Yes. Q Now, are you aware of whether these rules were published on herbalife.com before July 21st, 2014? A It's my recollection that they were published online on July 21st, 2014. Q Simultaneous with this notification?	THE WITNESS: The parameter that is set for distributors in Rule 8(c) is still in effect. BY MR. MARK: Q Okay. And is that because a similar parameter exists in this version of 31? A It may be in this version or it may be on the application. So I can't remember sitting here in front of you.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	looked at; right? A Yes. Q Now, are you aware of whether these rules were published on herbalife.com before July 21st, 2014? A It's my recollection that they were published online on July 21st, 2014. Q Simultaneous with this notification? A I believe so.	THE WITNESS: The parameter that is set for distributors in Rule 8(c) is still in effect. BY MR. MARK: Q Okay. And is that because a similar parameter exists in this version of 31? A It may be in this version or it may be on the application. So I can't remember sitting here in front of you. Q Okay.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	looked at; right? A Yes. Q Now, are you aware of whether these rules were published on herbalife.com before July 21st, 2014? A It's my recollection that they were published online on July 21st, 2014. Q Simultaneous with this notification? A I believe so. Q Now, Rule 8(c) is not contained in this version of the rules; correct? A We changed our numbering. So I am	THE WITNESS: The parameter that is set for distributors in Rule 8(c) is still in effect. BY MR. MARK: Q Okay. And is that because a similar parameter exists in this version of 31? A It may be in this version or it may be on the application. So I can't remember sitting here in front of you. Q Okay. A So I don't want to say no. Q Okay. And that is why what I understand your testimony that there may be some other language
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	looked at; right? A Yes. Q Now, are you aware of whether these rules were published on herbalife.com before July 21st, 2014? A It's my recollection that they were published online on July 21st, 2014. Q Simultaneous with this notification? A I believe so. Q Now, Rule 8(c) is not contained in this version of the rules; correct? A We changed our numbering. So I am verifying.	THE WITNESS: The parameter that is set for distributors in Rule 8(c) is still in effect. BY MR. MARK: Q Okay. And is that because a similar parameter exists in this version of 31? A It may be in this version or it may be on the application. So I can't remember sitting here in front of you. Q Okay. A So I don't want to say no. Q Okay. And that is why what I understand your testimony that there may be some other language in some other application or somewhere else as of
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	looked at; right? A Yes. Q Now, are you aware of whether these rules were published on herbalife.com before July 21st, 2014? A It's my recollection that they were published online on July 21st, 2014. Q Simultaneous with this notification? A I believe so. Q Now, Rule 8(c) is not contained in this version of the rules; correct? A We changed our numbering. So I am verifying. Q Sure.	THE WITNESS: The parameter that is set for distributors in Rule 8(c) is still in effect. BY MR. MARK: Q Okay. And is that because a similar parameter exists in this version of 31? A It may be in this version or it may be on the application. So I can't remember sitting here in front of you. Q Okay. A So I don't want to say no. Q Okay. And that is why what I understand your testimony that there may be some other language in some other application or somewhere else as of July 21st, 2014, that contains some of the same
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	looked at; right? A Yes. Q Now, are you aware of whether these rules were published on herbalife.com before July 21st, 2014? A It's my recollection that they were published online on July 21st, 2014. Q Simultaneous with this notification? A I believe so. Q Now, Rule 8(c) is not contained in this version of the rules; correct? A We changed our numbering. So I am verifying. Q Sure. A So we have, in this version, Rule 3.1.1	THE WITNESS: The parameter that is set for distributors in Rule 8(c) is still in effect. BY MR. MARK: Q Okay. And is that because a similar parameter exists in this version of 31? A It may be in this version or it may be on the application. So I can't remember sitting here in front of you. Q Okay. A So I don't want to say no. Q Okay. And that is why what I understand your testimony that there may be some other language in some other application or somewhere else as of July 21st, 2014, that contains some of the same obligations as what Rule 8(c) contained?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	looked at; right? A Yes. Q Now, are you aware of whether these rules were published on herbalife.com before July 21st, 2014? A It's my recollection that they were published online on July 21st, 2014. Q Simultaneous with this notification? A I believe so. Q Now, Rule 8(c) is not contained in this version of the rules; correct? A We changed our numbering. So I am verifying. Q Sure. A So we have, in this version, Rule 3.1.1 entitled Must Comply with the Rules and the Law, which	THE WITNESS: The parameter that is set for distributors in Rule 8(c) is still in effect. BY MR. MARK: Q Okay. And is that because a similar parameter exists in this version of 31? A It may be in this version or it may be on the application. So I can't remember sitting here in front of you. Q Okay. A So I don't want to say no. Q Okay. And that is why what I understand your testimony that there may be some other language in some other application or somewhere else as of July 21st, 2014, that contains some of the same obligations as what Rule 8(c) contained?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	looked at; right? A Yes. Q Now, are you aware of whether these rules were published on herbalife.com before July 21st, 2014? A It's my recollection that they were published online on July 21st, 2014. Q Simultaneous with this notification? A I believe so. Q Now, Rule 8(c) is not contained in this version of the rules; correct? A We changed our numbering. So I am verifying. Q Sure. A So we have, in this version, Rule 3.1.1 entitled Must Comply with the Rules and the Law, which is on page 84, our page 84.	THE WITNESS: The parameter that is set for distributors in Rule 8(c) is still in effect. BY MR. MARK: Q Okay. And is that because a similar parameter exists in this version of 31? A It may be in this version or it may be on the application. So I can't remember sitting here in front of you. Q Okay. A So I don't want to say no. Q Okay. And that is why what I understand your testimony that there may be some other language in some other application or somewhere else as of July 21st, 2014, that contains some of the same obligations as what Rule 8(c) contained? A That's correct. Q Okay. But you will agree with me that
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	looked at; right? A Yes. Q Now, are you aware of whether these rules were published on herbalife.com before July 21st, 2014? A It's my recollection that they were published online on July 21st, 2014. Q Simultaneous with this notification? A I believe so. Q Now, Rule 8(c) is not contained in this version of the rules; correct? A We changed our numbering. So I am verifying. Q Sure. A So we have, in this version, Rule 3.1.1 entitled Must Comply with the Rules and the Law, which is on page 84, our page 84. Q Page 84, okay. 3.1.1.	THE WITNESS: The parameter that is set for distributors in Rule 8(c) is still in effect. BY MR. MARK: Q Okay. And is that because a similar parameter exists in this version of 31? A It may be in this version or it may be on the application. So I can't remember sitting here in front of you. Q Okay. A So I don't want to say no. Q Okay. And that is why what I understand your testimony that there may be some other language in some other application or somewhere else as of July 21st, 2014, that contains some of the same obligations as what Rule 8(c) contained? A That's correct. Q Okay. But you will agree with me that Rule 8(c) is no longer in existence for purposes of
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	looked at; right? A Yes. Q Now, are you aware of whether these rules were published on herbalife.com before July 21st, 2014? A It's my recollection that they were published online on July 21st, 2014. Q Simultaneous with this notification? A I believe so. Q Now, Rule 8(c) is not contained in this version of the rules; correct? A We changed our numbering. So I am verifying. Q Sure. A So we have, in this version, Rule 3.1.1 entitled Must Comply with the Rules and the Law, which is on page 84, our page 84. Q Page 84, okay. 3.1.1. A "Must Comply with the Rules	THE WITNESS: The parameter that is set for distributors in Rule 8(c) is still in effect. BY MR. MARK: Q Okay. And is that because a similar parameter exists in this version of 31? A It may be in this version or it may be on the application. So I can't remember sitting here in front of you. Q Okay. A So I don't want to say no. Q Okay. And that is why what I understand your testimony that there may be some other language in some other application or somewhere else as of July 21st, 2014, that contains some of the same obligations as what Rule 8(c) contained? A That's correct. Q Okay. But you will agree with me that Rule 8(c) is no longer in existence for purposes of obligations of distributors as of July 21st, 2014?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	looked at; right? A Yes. Q Now, are you aware of whether these rules were published on herbalife.com before July 21st, 2014? A It's my recollection that they were published online on July 21st, 2014. Q Simultaneous with this notification? A I believe so. Q Now, Rule 8(c) is not contained in this version of the rules; correct? A We changed our numbering. So I am verifying. Q Sure. A So we have, in this version, Rule 3.1.1 entitled Must Comply with the Rules and the Law, which is on page 84, our page 84. Q Page 84, okay. 3.1.1. A "Must Comply with the Rules and the Law. Members must comply	THE WITNESS: The parameter that is set for distributors in Rule 8(c) is still in effect. BY MR. MARK: Q Okay. And is that because a similar parameter exists in this version of 31? A It may be in this version or it may be on the application. So I can't remember sitting here in front of you. Q Okay. A So I don't want to say no. Q Okay. And that is why what I understand your testimony that there may be some other language in some other application or somewhere else as of July 21st, 2014, that contains some of the same obligations as what Rule 8(c) contained? A That's correct. Q Okay. But you will agree with me that Rule 8(c) is no longer in existence for purposes of obligations of distributors as of July 21st, 2014? MR. CATLETT: Form.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	looked at; right? A Yes. Q Now, are you aware of whether these rules were published on herbalife.com before July 21st, 2014? A It's my recollection that they were published online on July 21st, 2014. Q Simultaneous with this notification? A I believe so. Q Now, Rule 8(c) is not contained in this version of the rules; correct? A We changed our numbering. So I am verifying. Q Sure. A So we have, in this version, Rule 3.1.1 entitled Must Comply with the Rules and the Law, which is on page 84, our page 84. Q Page 84, okay. 3.1.1. A "Must Comply with the Rules and the Law. Members must comply with the laws and the rules in each	THE WITNESS: The parameter that is set for distributors in Rule 8(c) is still in effect. BY MR. MARK: Q Okay. And is that because a similar parameter exists in this version of 31? A It may be in this version or it may be on the application. So I can't remember sitting here in front of you. Q Okay. A So I don't want to say no. Q Okay. And that is why what I understand your testimony that there may be some other language in some other application or somewhere else as of July 21st, 2014, that contains some of the same obligations as what Rule 8(c) contained? A That's correct. Q Okay. But you will agree with me that Rule 8(c) is no longer in existence for purposes of obligations of distributors as of July 21st, 2014? MR. CATLETT: Form. THE WITNESS: No, I don't agree with that
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	looked at; right? A Yes. Q Now, are you aware of whether these rules were published on herbalife.com before July 21st, 2014? A It's my recollection that they were published online on July 21st, 2014. Q Simultaneous with this notification? A I believe so. Q Now, Rule 8(c) is not contained in this version of the rules; correct? A We changed our numbering. So I am verifying. Q Sure. A So we have, in this version, Rule 3.1.1 entitled Must Comply with the Rules and the Law, which is on page 84, our page 84. Q Page 84, okay. 3.1.1. A "Must Comply with the Rules and the Law. Members must comply with the laws and the rules in each country where they are conducting	THE WITNESS: The parameter that is set for distributors in Rule 8(c) is still in effect. BY MR. MARK: Q Okay. And is that because a similar parameter exists in this version of 31? A It may be in this version or it may be on the application. So I can't remember sitting here in front of you. Q Okay. A So I don't want to say no. Q Okay. And that is why what I understand your testimony that there may be some other language in some other application or somewhere else as of July 21st, 2014, that contains some of the same obligations as what Rule 8(c) contained? A That's correct. Q Okay. But you will agree with me that Rule 8(c) is no longer in existence for purposes of obligations of distributors as of July 21st, 2014? MR. CATLETT: Form. THE WITNESS: No, I don't agree with that statement.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	looked at; right? A Yes. Q Now, are you aware of whether these rules were published on herbalife.com before July 21st, 2014? A It's my recollection that they were published online on July 21st, 2014. Q Simultaneous with this notification? A I believe so. Q Now, Rule 8(c) is not contained in this version of the rules; correct? A We changed our numbering. So I am verifying. Q Sure. A So we have, in this version, Rule 3.1.1 entitled Must Comply with the Rules and the Law, which is on page 84, our page 84. Q Page 84, okay. 3.1.1. A "Must Comply with the Rules and the Law. Members must comply with the laws and the rules in each country where they are conducting their Herbalife business. Members	THE WITNESS: The parameter that is set for distributors in Rule 8(c) is still in effect. BY MR. MARK: Q Okay. And is that because a similar parameter exists in this version of 31? A It may be in this version or it may be on the application. So I can't remember sitting here in front of you. Q Okay. A So I don't want to say no. Q Okay. And that is why what I understand your testimony that there may be some other language in some other application or somewhere else as of July 21st, 2014, that contains some of the same obligations as what Rule 8(c) contained? A That's correct. Q Okay. But you will agree with me that Rule 8(c) is no longer in existence for purposes of obligations of distributors as of July 21st, 2014? MR. CATLETT: Form. THE WITNESS: No, I don't agree with that statement. BY MR. MARK:
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	looked at; right? A Yes. Q Now, are you aware of whether these rules were published on herbalife.com before July 21st, 2014? A It's my recollection that they were published online on July 21st, 2014. Q Simultaneous with this notification? A I believe so. Q Now, Rule 8(c) is not contained in this version of the rules; correct? A We changed our numbering. So I am verifying. Q Sure. A So we have, in this version, Rule 3.1.1 entitled Must Comply with the Rules and the Law, which is on page 84, our page 84. Q Page 84, okay. 3.1.1. A "Must Comply with the Rules and the Law. Members must comply with the laws and the rules in each country where they are conducting	THE WITNESS: The parameter that is set for distributors in Rule 8(c) is still in effect. BY MR. MARK: Q Okay. And is that because a similar parameter exists in this version of 31? A It may be in this version or it may be on the application. So I can't remember sitting here in front of you. Q Okay. A So I don't want to say no. Q Okay. And that is why what I understand your testimony that there may be some other language in some other application or somewhere else as of July 21st, 2014, that contains some of the same obligations as what Rule 8(c) contained? A That's correct. Q Okay. But you will agree with me that Rule 8(c) is no longer in existence for purposes of obligations of distributors as of July 21st, 2014? MR. CATLETT: Form. THE WITNESS: No, I don't agree with that statement.



January 24, 2018 121-124

JL	I I NODGENO VSTIENDALII E ETD		121-124
4	Page 121	4	Page 123
2	it?	1 2	later revisions of the rule; is it? MR. DROOKS: You can't ask her what our
	A The requirements in Rule 8(c) are still in		
3	existence and distributors are still bound by it.	3	position is. You can ask her understanding.
4	Q Okay. Show me, please, where the	4	BY MR. MARK:
5	requirements of Rule 8(c), and specifically, the	5	Q Understanding. It is not your understanding
6	obligation to stay informed of the rules is contained	6	that Rule 8(c) carries forward in its form to future
7	in the Rules of Conduct marked as Exhibit 19.	7	versions of the rules; is it?
8	A 18.	8	MR. CATLETT: Form.
9	Q 18.	9	THE WITNESS: I think I have already
10	A My interpretation of Rule 3.1.1 states that:	10	answered that question. Rule 8(c), the specific
11	"Members must comply with the laws	11	language in Rule 8(c), does not appear in this
12	and the Rules and that members are	12	Version 31, but my understanding of Rule 3.1.1 covers
13	to review these Rules with downline	13	what was in Rule 8(c).
14	members."	14	BY MR. MARK:
15	And these are the most current rules.	15	Q Okay. But that Version 31 replaces earlier
16	Q So the word "rules" is capitalized; right,	16	versions of the Rules of Conduct; correct?
17	in 3.1.1?	17	A That's correct.
18	A Yes.	18	Q Okay. You're familiar with the Herbalife
19	Q Does "rules" mean the Rules of Conduct?	19	the home page of myherbalife.com; right?
20	A My understanding is all policies, whether it	20	A Yes.
21	be on the membership application, Book 4, the forms,	21	MR. MARK: I will hand you a document that
22	the advisories.	22	·
23	Q Is the word "rules" defined in this	23	THE REPORTER: 19.
24	document?	24	MR. MARK: 19.
25	A I don't know.	25	(Exhibit 19 marked.)
	Dog 422		
1	Page 122 "The Herbalife Rules of Conduct and	1	Page 124 THE WITNESS: Thank you.
2	all other rules and policies and	2	BY MR. MARK:
3	advisories that Herbalife issues or	3	Q Is this the myherbalife.com home page?
4	in the future may issue from time	4	Admittedly, it is a printout of it.
5	to time."	5	A It looks like it.
6	Q What page are you on?	6	Q Okay. And do you remember your earlier
7	A On page 111.	7	testimony about the policies that are incorporated
8	Q Under Definitions?	8	into the distributor agreement?
9	A Yes.	9	A Yes.
10	Q Is there any part of this exhibit that	10	
11	requires distributors to stay informed of the rules?	11	correct?
12	A Again, my interpretation of 3.1.1 indicates	12	
13	they have to stay informed because they must comply	13	
14	with the laws and the rules.	14	
15	Q Okay. So it says that they have to comply	15	
16	with the rules, and you interpret that as meaning that	16	
17	they also have to stay informed of the rules?	17	, , ,
18	A Correct.		you're asking me. Q Sure.
		18	
19	Q Is there anything else in this document, to	19	You talked earlier about the incorporation
20	your knowledge, that obligates the distributors to	20	of the various documents into the application;
21	stay informed of changes in the rules?	21	A Yes.
22	A I believe that there are references in some	22	3
23	of the rules.	23	
24	Q But you don't it is not your position	24	• •
25	that Rule 8(c) specifically carries forward to the	25	A Yes.



January 24, 2018 125-128

٥L	IT NODOLNO VSTILINDALII L LID		120 120
1	Page 125 Q Okay. And the Privacy Policy is one of	1	Page 127 A No.
2	those written policies that are incorporated in here;	2	Q You have never seen it?
3	right?	3	A No, I haven't.
4	A Yes.	4	Q Okay. Are you aware that these are the
5	Q Okay. And the Terms of Use, do you see the	_	
1 .		5	Terms of Use that are on the myherbalife.com website?
6	Terms of Use?	6	A No, I am not aware of this.
7	MR. DROOKS: Of the website?	7	Q Okay. Do you see the last revised date,
8	MR. MARK: Of the website.	8	February 2nd, 2017?
9	THE WITNESS: Oh, I see here, Terms of Use.	9	A No, I see January oh, I see after that.
10	BY MR. MARK:	10	Q The last revised date on the first page?
11	Q Yes. Is that also something that was	11	A Oh, yes, February 2nd, 2017.
12	incorporated into the application? The Privacy Policy	12	Q Who is responsible at Herbalife for revising
13	is; correct?	13	the Terms of Use
14	A Um-hmm.	14	MR. DROOKS: Maybe you want to let her
15	Q "Yes"? Is the Terms of Use also?	15	finish her answer.
16	MR. CATLETT: Form. Foundation.	16	MR. MARK: I thought she did.
17	MR. DROOKS: Form. Legal conclusion.	17	Q Who is responsible at Herbalife for revising
18	THE WITNESS: It would	18	the Terms of Use, if you know?
19	BY MR. MARK:	19	A I don't know.
20	Q Is that one of the written Herbalife	20	Q Okay. And these Terms of Use, if you look
21	policies that provide the terms and conditions under	21	at the first paragraph, it states:
22	which a distributor must operate his or her	22	"Please read these Terms of Use and
23	distributorship?	23	the Privacy Policy" and then it
24	A It would be my understanding that it is.	24	links to the Privacy Policy
25	Q Yeah. And is the Privacy Policy one of the	25	"before using this website or
1	Page 126 terms and conditions under which a distributor must	1	Page 128 purchasing any product or services
2	operate his or her Herbalife distributorship?	2	from Herbalife."
3	MR. CATLETT: Form and foundation.	3	Do you see that?
4	THE WITNESS: I am pausing a moment because	4	A Yes.
5	I don't know if this Privacy Policy is in reference to	5	Q Did I read that correctly?
١ ـ	the website or if this Privacy Policy is the Privacy	6	A Yes.
6		7	
	Policy that we have in place as part of our rules for	_	
	our members. BY MR. MARK:	8	its distributors to read these Terms of Use before
		40	using this website or purchasing any product or
10	Q Okay.	10	services from Herbalife?
11	A I don't know what is behind this.	11	A No.
12	Q So does that matter, then, which one of	12	MR. DROOKS: Mischaracterizes the document.
13	those two are in	13	THE WITNESS: I wasn't aware.
14	A My understanding would be that it is	14	BY MR. MARK:
15	incorporated.	15	Q Okay. Let's look at the third paragraph.
16	Q Okay. Right. That both the Privacy Policy	16	Do you see the bold language there, "If you
17	and the Terms of Use are incorporated?	17	do not agree"?
18	MR. CATLETT: Form and foundation.	18	Do you see that?
19	THE WITNESS: Yes.	19	A Yes.
20	MR. MARK: I will hand you a document that	20	Q Can you read that, please?
	we will mark as Exhibit 20.	21	A "If you do not agree to be
21			hound by this agreement, do not
21 22	(Exhibit 20 marked.)	22	bound by this agreement, do not
	(Exhibit 20 marked.) THE WITNESS: Thank you.	22	access or otherwise use this site
22	,		
22 23	THE WITNESS: Thank you.	23	access or otherwise use this site



January 24, 2018 129-132

1	Page 129 Q So these Terms of Use govern the use of the	1	Page 131 where where that would be positioned.
2	website; correct?		BY MR. MARK:
3	MR. DROOKS: Form. Legal conclusion.	3	Q So you think you have seen it, but you're
4	MR. CATLETT: Foundation.	4	not sure where?
5	MR. DROOKS: Foundation.	5	A Correct.
6	THE WITNESS: What was your question?	6	Q Is it possible that it was the Terms of Use
7	BY MR. MARK:		that you saw it?
8	Q These Terms of Use govern the use of	8	A I don't believe that is where I saw it.
9	myherbalife.com website; right?	9	MR. DROOKS: Speculation.
10	MR. DROOKS: Same objections.	10	BY MR. MARK:
11	THE WITNESS: It appears to.	11	Q If you look at the second paragraph of the
12	BY MR. MARK:	12	Terms of Use, you will see where it says this
13	Q Okay. And you are the senior director of	13	sentence begins with, "This agreement"?
14	Member Policy Administration; right?	14	A Second paragraph?
15	A Correct.	15	Q Yes. I'm sorry.
16	Q And you were not aware of this policy?	16	The second sentence of the second paragraph
17	A I have never seen this document with the	17	that begins with, "This agreement."
18	question you had asked me.	18	Do you see that?
19	Q But it is all on the Herbalife	19	A Yes.
20 21	myherbalife.com website? A Yes.	20	Q Can you read that sentence for me, please, out loud?
22	Q Okay. Do you see the fourth paragraph that	22	
23	begins with, "This agreement"?	23	A Second paragraph, second sentence, okay, I see it.
24	A Yes.	24	"This agreement sets forth the
25	Q It states that:	25	legal terms and conditions
25		25	legal terms and conditions
1	Page 130	1	Page 132 governing your use of this website
2	agreement between you and us	2	and each independent distributor's
3	pertaining to the subject matter	3	platform and each web property
4	hereof and supersede all prior or	4	collectively referred to herein as
5			
	other arrangements, understandings.	5	
6	other arrangements, understandings, negotiations and discussions.	5 6	the Site, and for your purchase
6 7	negotiations and discussions,	5 6 7	the Site, and for your purchase and/or use of any Herbalife goods,
7	negotiations and discussions, whether oral or written."	6 7	the Site, and for your purchase and/or use of any Herbalife goods, services, collectively referred to
7 8	negotiations and discussions, whether oral or written." Do you see that?	6 7 8	the Site, and for your purchase and/or use of any Herbalife goods, services, collectively referred to hereinafter as Offerings. This
7	negotiations and discussions, whether oral or written." Do you see that? A Yes.	6 7	the Site, and for your purchase and/or use of any Herbalife goods, services, collectively referred to
7 8 9	negotiations and discussions, whether oral or written." Do you see that? A Yes.	6 7 8 9	the Site, and for your purchase and/or use of any Herbalife goods, services, collectively referred to hereinafter as Offerings. This agreement also provides information on how to become an Herbalife
7 8 9 10 11	negotiations and discussions, whether oral or written." Do you see that? A Yes. Q Are you aware of any language in any of the Rules of Conduct that states that it supersedes all	6 7 8 9 10	the Site, and for your purchase and/or use of any Herbalife goods, services, collectively referred to hereinafter as Offerings. This agreement also provides information on how to become an Herbalife independent distributor or
7 8 9 10	negotiations and discussions, whether oral or written." Do you see that? A Yes. Q Are you aware of any language in any of the Rules of Conduct that states that it supersedes all prior versions of the Rules of Conduct or any other	6 7 8 9 10	the Site, and for your purchase and/or use of any Herbalife goods, services, collectively referred to hereinafter as Offerings. This agreement also provides information on how to become an Herbalife independent distributor or Herbalife preferred member."
7 8 9 10 11 12	negotiations and discussions, whether oral or written." Do you see that? A Yes. Q Are you aware of any language in any of the Rules of Conduct that states that it supersedes all	6 7 8 9 10 11 12	the Site, and for your purchase and/or use of any Herbalife goods, services, collectively referred to hereinafter as Offerings. This agreement also provides information on how to become an Herbalife independent distributor or Herbalife preferred member." Q Okay. So you would agree with me that these
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	negotiations and discussions, whether oral or written." Do you see that? A Yes. Q Are you aware of any language in any of the Rules of Conduct that states that it supersedes all prior versions of the Rules of Conduct or any other agreement between the distributor and Herbalife?	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	the Site, and for your purchase and/or use of any Herbalife goods, services, collectively referred to hereinafter as Offerings. This agreement also provides information on how to become an Herbalife independent distributor or Herbalife preferred member." Q Okay. So you would agree with me that these Terms of Use govern the use of the website; correct?
7 8 9 10 11 12 13	negotiations and discussions, whether oral or written." Do you see that? A Yes. Q Are you aware of any language in any of the Rules of Conduct that states that it supersedes all prior versions of the Rules of Conduct or any other agreement between the distributor and Herbalife? MR. CATLETT: Form and foundation.	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	the Site, and for your purchase and/or use of any Herbalife goods, services, collectively referred to hereinafter as Offerings. This agreement also provides information on how to become an Herbalife independent distributor or Herbalife preferred member." Q Okay. So you would agree with me that these Terms of Use govern the use of the website; correct? MR. DROOKS: Objection as to form.
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	negotiations and discussions, whether oral or written." Do you see that? A Yes. Q Are you aware of any language in any of the Rules of Conduct that states that it supersedes all prior versions of the Rules of Conduct or any other agreement between the distributor and Herbalife? MR. CATLETT: Form and foundation. THE WITNESS: I don't recall. BY MR. MARK:	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	the Site, and for your purchase and/or use of any Herbalife goods, services, collectively referred to hereinafter as Offerings. This agreement also provides information on how to become an Herbalife independent distributor or Herbalife preferred member." Q Okay. So you would agree with me that these Terms of Use govern the use of the website; correct?
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	negotiations and discussions, whether oral or written." Do you see that? A Yes. Q Are you aware of any language in any of the Rules of Conduct that states that it supersedes all prior versions of the Rules of Conduct or any other agreement between the distributor and Herbalife? MR. CATLETT: Form and foundation. THE WITNESS: I don't recall. BY MR. MARK: Q As you sit here today, as the senior	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	the Site, and for your purchase and/or use of any Herbalife goods, services, collectively referred to hereinafter as Offerings. This agreement also provides information on how to become an Herbalife independent distributor or Herbalife preferred member." Q Okay. So you would agree with me that these Terms of Use govern the use of the website; correct? MR. DROOKS: Objection as to form. THE WITNESS: It appears so. BY MR. MARK:
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	negotiations and discussions, whether oral or written." Do you see that? A Yes. Q Are you aware of any language in any of the Rules of Conduct that states that it supersedes all prior versions of the Rules of Conduct or any other agreement between the distributor and Herbalife? MR. CATLETT: Form and foundation. THE WITNESS: I don't recall. BY MR. MARK: Q As you sit here today, as the senior director of Member Policy Administration, are you	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	the Site, and for your purchase and/or use of any Herbalife goods, services, collectively referred to hereinafter as Offerings. This agreement also provides information on how to become an Herbalife independent distributor or Herbalife preferred member." Q Okay. So you would agree with me that these Terms of Use govern the use of the website; correct? MR. DROOKS: Objection as to form. THE WITNESS: It appears so. BY MR. MARK: Q And you would also agree with me that these
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	negotiations and discussions, whether oral or written." Do you see that? A Yes. Q Are you aware of any language in any of the Rules of Conduct that states that it supersedes all prior versions of the Rules of Conduct or any other agreement between the distributor and Herbalife? MR. CATLETT: Form and foundation. THE WITNESS: I don't recall. BY MR. MARK: Q As you sit here today, as the senior director of Member Policy Administration, are you aware of any language in any of the Rules of Conduct	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	the Site, and for your purchase and/or use of any Herbalife goods, services, collectively referred to hereinafter as Offerings. This agreement also provides information on how to become an Herbalife independent distributor or Herbalife preferred member." Q Okay. So you would agree with me that these Terms of Use govern the use of the website; correct? MR. DROOKS: Objection as to form. THE WITNESS: It appears so. BY MR. MARK: Q And you would also agree with me that these Terms of Use govern each independent distributor's
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	negotiations and discussions, whether oral or written." Do you see that? A Yes. Q Are you aware of any language in any of the Rules of Conduct that states that it supersedes all prior versions of the Rules of Conduct or any other agreement between the distributor and Herbalife? MR. CATLETT: Form and foundation. THE WITNESS: I don't recall. BY MR. MARK: Q As you sit here today, as the senior director of Member Policy Administration, are you aware of any language in any of the Rules of Conduct that state that a particular Rule of Conduct	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	the Site, and for your purchase and/or use of any Herbalife goods, services, collectively referred to hereinafter as Offerings. This agreement also provides information on how to become an Herbalife independent distributor or Herbalife preferred member." Q Okay. So you would agree with me that these Terms of Use govern the use of the website; correct? MR. DROOKS: Objection as to form. THE WITNESS: It appears so. BY MR. MARK: Q And you would also agree with me that these Terms of Use govern each independent distributor's platform and each web property?
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	negotiations and discussions, whether oral or written." Do you see that? A Yes. Q Are you aware of any language in any of the Rules of Conduct that states that it supersedes all prior versions of the Rules of Conduct or any other agreement between the distributor and Herbalife? MR. CATLETT: Form and foundation. THE WITNESS: I don't recall. BY MR. MARK: Q As you sit here today, as the senior director of Member Policy Administration, are you aware of any language in any of the Rules of Conduct	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	the Site, and for your purchase and/or use of any Herbalife goods, services, collectively referred to hereinafter as Offerings. This agreement also provides information on how to become an Herbalife independent distributor or Herbalife preferred member." Q Okay. So you would agree with me that these Terms of Use govern the use of the website; correct? MR. DROOKS: Objection as to form. THE WITNESS: It appears so. BY MR. MARK: Q And you would also agree with me that these Terms of Use govern each independent distributor's
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	negotiations and discussions, whether oral or written." Do you see that? A Yes. Q Are you aware of any language in any of the Rules of Conduct that states that it supersedes all prior versions of the Rules of Conduct or any other agreement between the distributor and Herbalife? MR. CATLETT: Form and foundation. THE WITNESS: I don't recall. BY MR. MARK: Q As you sit here today, as the senior director of Member Policy Administration, are you aware of any language in any of the Rules of Conduct that state that a particular Rule of Conduct supersedes any other agreements between the	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	the Site, and for your purchase and/or use of any Herbalife goods, services, collectively referred to hereinafter as Offerings. This agreement also provides information on how to become an Herbalife independent distributor or Herbalife preferred member." Q Okay. So you would agree with me that these Terms of Use govern the use of the website; correct? MR. DROOKS: Objection as to form. THE WITNESS: It appears so. BY MR. MARK: Q And you would also agree with me that these Terms of Use govern each independent distributor's platform and each web property? MR. DROOKS: Objection as to form.
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	negotiations and discussions, whether oral or written." Do you see that? A Yes. Q Are you aware of any language in any of the Rules of Conduct that states that it supersedes all prior versions of the Rules of Conduct or any other agreement between the distributor and Herbalife? MR. CATLETT: Form and foundation. THE WITNESS: I don't recall. BY MR. MARK: Q As you sit here today, as the senior director of Member Policy Administration, are you aware of any language in any of the Rules of Conduct that state that a particular Rule of Conduct supersedes any other agreements between the distributor and Herbalife?	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	the Site, and for your purchase and/or use of any Herbalife goods, services, collectively referred to hereinafter as Offerings. This agreement also provides information on how to become an Herbalife independent distributor or Herbalife preferred member." Q Okay. So you would agree with me that these Terms of Use govern the use of the website; correct? MR. DROOKS: Objection as to form. THE WITNESS: It appears so. BY MR. MARK: Q And you would also agree with me that these Terms of Use govern each independent distributor's platform and each web property? MR. DROOKS: Objection as to form. Mischaracterizes the document.
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	negotiations and discussions, whether oral or written." Do you see that? A Yes. Q Are you aware of any language in any of the Rules of Conduct that states that it supersedes all prior versions of the Rules of Conduct or any other agreement between the distributor and Herbalife? MR. CATLETT: Form and foundation. THE WITNESS: I don't recall. BY MR. MARK: Q As you sit here today, as the senior director of Member Policy Administration, are you aware of any language in any of the Rules of Conduct that state that a particular Rule of Conduct supersedes any other agreements between the distributor and Herbalife? MR. CATLETT: Form.	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	the Site, and for your purchase and/or use of any Herbalife goods, services, collectively referred to hereinafter as Offerings. This agreement also provides information on how to become an Herbalife independent distributor or Herbalife preferred member." Q Okay. So you would agree with me that these Terms of Use govern the use of the website; correct? MR. DROOKS: Objection as to form. THE WITNESS: It appears so. BY MR. MARK: Q And you would also agree with me that these Terms of Use govern each independent distributor's platform and each web property? MR. DROOKS: Objection as to form. Mischaracterizes the document. BY MR. MARK:



January 24, 2018 133–136

DELL MODGENO AS LIEMBALII E ELD	133-130
Page 133 1 THE WITNESS: I believe so.	Page 135
2 BY MR. MARK:	2 BY MR. MARK:
3 Q And you would agree with me that this	3 Q You are the
4 agreement also governs a distributor's purchase and/or	4 MR. DROOKS: now for the fifth time.
5 use of any Herbalife goods or services?	5 BY MR. MARK:
6 MR. DROOKS: Mischaracterizes the document.	6 Q You are the senior director of Member Policy
7 MR. CATLETT: Foundation.	7 Administration; right?
8 BY MR. MARK:	8 A Yes, that's correct.
9 Q Correct?	9 MR. DROOKS: Asked and answered.
10 MR. DROOKS: Objection as to form.	10 BY MR. MARK:
11 THE WITNESS: It is one document that	
12 includes policies, but not the only.	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,
13 BY MR. MARK:	12 are required to stay apprised of Herbalife's policies;13 correct?
•	14 A Yes, I am.
15 though; right?16 MR. DROOKS: Objection as to form.	15 Q And this is an Herbalife policy; correct?
	16 MR. CATLETT: Foundation.
17 BY MR. MARK:	17 THE WITNESS: Yes.
18 Q You can answer.	18 BY MR. MARK:
MR. DROOKS: Calls for a legal conclusion.	19 Q Okay. So that is why I am asking you this
20 MR. CATLETT: Form.	20 question because I don't know who else to ask.
21 THE WITNESS: I wouldn't know how to define	21 MR. DROOKS: That's argumentative.
22 that.	22 BY MR. MARK:
23 BY MR. MARK:	Q Okay. So would you agree that
24 Q Well, it states that. But all right. It	MR. DROOKS: That's not a question,
25 states that it supersedes other agreements; correct?	25 actually. Let's stick with the questions. Don't
Page 134	Page 136
1 MR. DROOKS: Mischaracterizes the document.	1 argue with the witness.
2 BY MR. MARK:	2 BY MR. MARK:
3 Q You can answer.	3 Q So you would agree with me, then, that this
4 MR. DROOKS: Object as to form.	4 agreement appears to supersede all other agreements
5 THE WITNESS: I believe we read the word	5 between Herbalife and the distributor; correct?
6 "supersedes."	6 MR. DROOKS: Object as to form.
7 BY MR. MARK:	7 Mischaracterizes the document.
8 Q Do you want me to show	8 THE WITNESS: I did not say that.
9 A Yeah, show me.	9 BY MR. MARK:
10 Q Okay. Sure. It is it one, two, three,	10 Q You don't agree with that statement?
11 fourth paragraph.	11 MR. CATLETT: Foundation.
12 A Yes, it indicates supersedes.	12 MR. DROOKS: Lacks foundation. Form. Legal
13 Q Okay. So would you agree with me that this	13 conclusion.
14 document supersedes all prior other arrangements,	14 THE WITNESS: I am not in a capacity to make
15 understandings, negotiations and discussions between	15 that determination.
16 distributor and Herbalife?	16 BY MR. MARK:
AZ MD CATLETT, Farmulation	
17 MR. CATLETT: Foundation.	17 Q Okay. Who would be at Herbalife?
18 MR. DROOKS: Objection as to form.	17 Q Okay. Who would be at Herbalife?18 A I assume a lawyer.
	17 Q Okay. Who would be at Herbalife?
18 MR. DROOKS: Objection as to form.	17 Q Okay. Who would be at Herbalife?18 A I assume a lawyer.
18 MR. DROOKS: Objection as to form.19 Mischaracterizes the document.	 17 Q Okay. Who would be at Herbalife? 18 A I assume a lawyer. 19 Q Okay. You see the reference to Herbalife
 MR. DROOKS: Objection as to form. Mischaracterizes the document. THE WITNESS: I don't feel like I am in a 	 17 Q Okay. Who would be at Herbalife? 18 A I assume a lawyer. 19 Q Okay. You see the reference to Herbalife 20 goods or services goods, services in the second
MR. DROOKS: Objection as to form. Mischaracterizes the document. THE WITNESS: I don't feel like I am in a position to answer that question because I am not a	 17 Q Okay. Who would be at Herbalife? 18 A I assume a lawyer. 19 Q Okay. You see the reference to Herbalife 20 goods or services goods, services in the second 21 paragraph?
MR. DROOKS: Objection as to form. Mischaracterizes the document. THE WITNESS: I don't feel like I am in a position to answer that question because I am not a lawyer.	17 Q Okay. Who would be at Herbalife? 18 A I assume a lawyer. 19 Q Okay. You see the reference to Herbalife 20 goods or services goods, services in the second 21 paragraph? 22 A Yes, I do.
MR. DROOKS: Objection as to form. Mischaracterizes the document. THE WITNESS: I don't feel like I am in a position to answer that question because I am not a lawyer. MR. DROOKS: Objection as to form.	17 Q Okay. Who would be at Herbalife? 18 A I assume a lawyer. 19 Q Okay. You see the reference to Herbalife 20 goods or services goods, services in the second 21 paragraph? 22 A Yes, I do. 23 Q What are Herbalife's goods?



January 24, 2018 137-140

JLI	I NODGENO VSTIENDALII E ETD		137-140
1	Page 137 BY MR. MARK:	1	Page 139 conclusion.
2	Q If you know?	2	BY MR. MARK:
3	MR. DROOKS: Foundation.	3	Q You can answer.
4	THE WITNESS: Nutritional products.	4	A It is different than an arbitration
	BY MR. MARK:	-	
-	Q What about Herbalife services?	5	provision.
6		6	Q In other words, you can't have both; right?
7	MR. CATLETT: Same objection.	7	It is one or the other?
8	THE WITNESS: My understanding of services	8	MR. DROOKS: Objection as to form. Legal
	would be some of the services that we offer our	9	conclusion.
10	distributors, like use of our website.	10	BY MR. MARK:
11	BY MR. MARK:	11	Q If you know?
12	Q What about events?	12	A I don't know.
13	MR. CATLETT: Same objection.	13	MR. MARK: Okay. I am going to hand you a
14	THE WITNESS: I don't know that an event is	14	document that we will mark as Exhibit 21.
15	considered a service.	15	(Exhibit 21 marked.)
16	BY MR. MARK:	16	THE WITNESS: Thank you.
17	Q Can you purchase tickets for events on the	17	
18	Herbalife website?	18	Q Have you seen this document before?
19	A I don't know.	19	A Yes, I have.
20	Q You don't know whether you can buy tickets	20	Q Okay. Can you identify it for me, please?
21	to Extravaganza on myherbalife.com?	21	A It says, "Version 33 of Book 4." The date
22	A I don't know that.	22	on the spine is November, '16.
23	Q Going to paragraph 20, the last page of the	23	Q November, 2016, is that 2016?
24	document, do you see where it says, "Choice of law and	24	A It is 2016.
25	venue"?	25	Q Okay. Is it your understanding that this is
	Page 138		Page 140
1	A Yes.		the version of the Rules of Conduct that is currently
2	Q That is not an arbitration provision; is it,	2	in effect?
	to your knowledge?	3	A I don't believe so.
4	MR. DROOKS: Objection as to form. Legal	4	Q There is a later version?
5	conclusion.	5	A Yes.
6	MR. CATLETT: Foundation.	6	Q If you go to page HLF, underscore, 000666
7	BY MR. MARK:	7	for a moment.
8	Q Well, you know what an "arbitration	8	A Yes.
9	provision" is; right?	9	Q Do you see that Footnote 1?
10	A To my knowledge, this is not an arbitration	10	A Yes.
11	provision.	11	Q Do you understand what that footnote means?
12	Q Do you know what an "arbitration provision"	12	MR. DROOKS: Calls for speculation.
13	is?	13	THE WITNESS: So it states:
14	A I have a general understanding.	14	"Herbalife has the sole and
15	Q Well, you stated in your declaration that	15	absolute discretion to change the
16	all Herbalife members are subject to an arbitration	16	Rules of Conduct and issue other
17	provision; correct?	17	rules, policies and advisories from
18	A Correct.	18	time to time altogether the rules.
19	Q Okay. So I am asking you whether	19	However, the changes in new rules
20	paragraph 20 is an arbitration provision, to your	20	will be prospective, which means
21	knowledge?	21	they will not be applied to past
22	A To my knowledge, it's not.	22	behavior. Herbalife may impose any
23	Q Okay. Is paragraph 20, to your knowledge,	23	corrective action or sanction to
24	inconsistent with an arbitration provision?	24	address any breach of the rules and
25	MR. DROOKS: Objection as to form. Legal	25	we reserve the right to waive fully
25	MR. DROOKS: Objection as to form. Legal	25	we reserve the right to waive fully



January 24, 2018 141–144

1	Page 141 or partially any breach of any	Page 1 1 arbitration provision, you're not sure whether or not	143
2	rule."	2 that would fall into whether or not the arbitration	
3	BY MR. MARK:	3 provision would apply to that conduct?	
4	Q Okay. And this is the document that was	4 MR. DROOKS: Vague and ambiguous. Object	ion
5	marked and just to make sure we are all on the same	5 as to form.	
6	page.	6 BY MR. MARK:	
7	This document, which was Bates stamped HLF,	7 Q Do you understand?	
8	underscore, 582 through 749 is the document that is	8 A Lunderstand, but I don't know how to answer	
9	referred to as Exhibit G of your declaration,	9 your question correctly or to answer your question.	
10	paragraph 11; is that correct?	10 Q I don't know what the correct answer	
11	A Yes.	11 A I don't mean correctly. I just mean I do	
12	Q Okay.	12 not know how to answer the question.	
13	So the sentence that says,	13 Q Okay. I just want to make sure it is not	
14	"However, the changes in new rules	14 because you don't understand the question; it is just	
15	will be prospective, which means	15 that you are not sure of what the answer is?	
16	they will not be applied to past	16 A I understand your question, but because I am	
17	behavior," what does that mean?	17 not a person with legal background, I don't have the	
18	MR. DROOKS: Calls for speculation. Lacks	18 capacity to interpret when arbitration that you're	
19	foundation. Legal conclusion.	19 asking me about went into effect or what it covered	
20	BY MR. MARK:	20 people before or after.	
21	Q Do you know what that means?	21 Q Okay. Well, you do state that the	
22	MR. DROOKS: Speculative. Form.	22 arbitration provision was added in August, 2013 in	
23	THE WITNESS: My understanding is that if	23 your declaration; right?	
24	someone's behavior did X prior to a rule coming out,	24 A Correct.	
25	we are not going to go back in time and say, you know,	25 Q Okay. So let's talk about conduct in July	
	D 440	Page 1	
	Page 147		144
1	Page 142 in whatever month, you did X; and now we have this	1 of 2013. There is no arbitration provision in effect	144
			144
	in whatever month, you did X; and now we have this	1 of 2013. There is no arbitration provision in effect	144
2	in whatever month, you did X; and now we have this rule in place; and we are going to so you are in	1 of 2013. There is no arbitration provision in effect 2 then; right?	144
3	in whatever month, you did X; and now we have this rule in place; and we are going to so you are in trouble for what you did in the past before the rule	 of 2013. There is no arbitration provision in effect then; right? MR. DROOKS: Vague and ambiguous as to 	144
3 4	in whatever month, you did X; and now we have this rule in place; and we are going to so you are in trouble for what you did in the past before the rule was published.	 1 of 2013. There is no arbitration provision in effect 2 then; right? 3 MR. DROOKS: Vague and ambiguous as to 4 "conduct." 	144
2 3 4 5	in whatever month, you did X; and now we have this rule in place; and we are going to so you are in trouble for what you did in the past before the rule was published. BY MR. MARK:	 of 2013. There is no arbitration provision in effect then; right? MR. DROOKS: Vague and ambiguous as to "conduct." BY MR. MARK: 	144
2 3 4 5 6	in whatever month, you did X; and now we have this rule in place; and we are going to so you are in trouble for what you did in the past before the rule was published. BY MR. MARK: Q Okay. So okay. So if a rule so if	 1 of 2013. There is no arbitration provision in effect 2 then; right? 3 MR. DROOKS: Vague and ambiguous as to 4 "conduct." 5 BY MR. MARK: 6 Q Okay. Right? 	144
2 3 4 5 6 7	in whatever month, you did X; and now we have this rule in place; and we are going to so you are in trouble for what you did in the past before the rule was published. BY MR. MARK: Q Okay. So okay. So if a rule so if I am trying to think if there is a way I can rephrase	 1 of 2013. There is no arbitration provision in effect 2 then; right? 3 MR. DROOKS: Vague and ambiguous as to 4 "conduct." 5 BY MR. MARK: 6 Q Okay. Right? 7 A Again, I don't know how to answer that. 	144
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	in whatever month, you did X; and now we have this rule in place; and we are going to so you are in trouble for what you did in the past before the rule was published. BY MR. MARK: Q Okay. So okay. So if a rule so if I am trying to think if there is a way I can rephrase it because I still don't completely understand. If a new rule is added in 20 in, let's	 1 of 2013. There is no arbitration provision in effect 2 then; right? 3 MR. DROOKS: Vague and ambiguous as to 4 "conduct." 5 BY MR. MARK: 6 Q Okay. Right? 7 A Again, I don't know how to answer that. 8 Q Well 	
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	in whatever month, you did X; and now we have this rule in place; and we are going to so you are in trouble for what you did in the past before the rule was published. BY MR. MARK: Q Okay. So okay. So if a rule so if I am trying to think if there is a way I can rephrase it because I still don't completely understand. If a new rule is added in 20 in, let's say, this Version 33, and that rule makes conduct that predated this amendment a violation of the rules,	 1 of 2013. There is no arbitration provision in effect 2 then; right? 3 MR. DROOKS: Vague and ambiguous as to 4 "conduct." 5 BY MR. MARK: 6 Q Okay. Right? 7 A Again, I don't know how to answer that. 8 Q Well 9 A We read on the application the clause that 	
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	in whatever month, you did X; and now we have this rule in place; and we are going to so you are in trouble for what you did in the past before the rule was published. BY MR. MARK: Q Okay. So okay. So if a rule so if I am trying to think if there is a way I can rephrase it because I still don't completely understand. If a new rule is added in 20 in, let's say, this Version 33, and that rule makes conduct that predated this amendment a violation of the rules,	 of 2013. There is no arbitration provision in effect then; right? MR. DROOKS: Vague and ambiguous as to "conduct." BY MR. MARK: Q Okay. Right? A Again, I don't know how to answer that. Q Well A We read on the application the clause that spoke about policies being in their then current form Q Okay. A So I would leave that up to an attorney to 	
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	in whatever month, you did X; and now we have this rule in place; and we are going to so you are in trouble for what you did in the past before the rule was published. BY MR. MARK: Q Okay. So okay. So if a rule so if I am trying to think if there is a way I can rephrase it because I still don't completely understand. If a new rule is added in 20 in, let's say, this Version 33, and that rule makes conduct that predated this amendment a violation of the rules, Herbalife is not going to go back and say, hey, you violated these rules before this amendment, now this	1 of 2013. There is no arbitration provision in effect 2 then; right? 3 MR. DROOKS: Vague and ambiguous as to 4 "conduct." 5 BY MR. MARK: 6 Q Okay. Right? 7 A Again, I don't know how to answer that. 8 Q Well 9 A We read on the application the clause that 10 spoke about policies being in their then current form 11 Q Okay. 12 A So I would leave that up to an attorney to 13 define exactly the answer to your question.	
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	in whatever month, you did X; and now we have this rule in place; and we are going to so you are in trouble for what you did in the past before the rule was published. BY MR. MARK: Q Okay. So okay. So if a rule so if I am trying to think if there is a way I can rephrase it because I still don't completely understand. If a new rule is added in 20 in, let's say, this Version 33, and that rule makes conduct that predated this amendment a violation of the rules, Herbalife is not going to go back and say, hey, you violated these rules before this amendment, now this amendment is in effect; and I am imposing these rules	1 of 2013. There is no arbitration provision in effect 2 then; right? 3 MR. DROOKS: Vague and ambiguous as to 4 "conduct." 5 BY MR. MARK: 6 Q Okay. Right? 7 A Again, I don't know how to answer that. 8 Q Well 9 A We read on the application the clause that 10 spoke about policies being in their then current form 11 Q Okay. 12 A So I would leave that up to an attorney to 13 define exactly the answer to your question. 14 Q As to whether or not conduct before the	٦.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	in whatever month, you did X; and now we have this rule in place; and we are going to so you are in trouble for what you did in the past before the rule was published. BY MR. MARK: Q Okay. So okay. So if a rule so if I am trying to think if there is a way I can rephrase it because I still don't completely understand. If a new rule is added in 20 in, let's say, this Version 33, and that rule makes conduct that predated this amendment a violation of the rules, Herbalife is not going to go back and say, hey, you violated these rules before this amendment, now this amendment is in effect; and I am imposing these rules to your earlier behavior?	1 of 2013. There is no arbitration provision in effect 2 then; right? 3 MR. DROOKS: Vague and ambiguous as to 4 "conduct." 5 BY MR. MARK: 6 Q Okay. Right? 7 A Again, I don't know how to answer that. 8 Q Well 9 A We read on the application the clause that 10 spoke about policies being in their then current form 11 Q Okay. 12 A So I would leave that up to an attorney to 13 define exactly the answer to your question. 14 Q As to whether or not conduct before the 15 arbitration provision would or would not be subject to	٦.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	in whatever month, you did X; and now we have this rule in place; and we are going to so you are in trouble for what you did in the past before the rule was published. BY MR. MARK: Q Okay. So okay. So if a rule so if I am trying to think if there is a way I can rephrase it because I still don't completely understand. If a new rule is added in 20 in, let's say, this Version 33, and that rule makes conduct that predated this amendment a violation of the rules, Herbalife is not going to go back and say, hey, you violated these rules before this amendment, now this amendment is in effect; and I am imposing these rules to your earlier behavior? A Exactly.	1 of 2013. There is no arbitration provision in effect 2 then; right? 3 MR. DROOKS: Vague and ambiguous as to 4 "conduct." 5 BY MR. MARK: 6 Q Okay. Right? 7 A Again, I don't know how to answer that. 8 Q Well 9 A We read on the application the clause that 10 spoke about policies being in their then current form 11 Q Okay. 12 A So I would leave that up to an attorney to 13 define exactly the answer to your question. 14 Q As to whether or not conduct before the 15 arbitration provision would or would not be subject to	٦.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	in whatever month, you did X; and now we have this rule in place; and we are going to so you are in trouble for what you did in the past before the rule was published. BY MR. MARK: Q Okay. So okay. So if a rule so if I am trying to think if there is a way I can rephrase it because I still don't completely understand. If a new rule is added in 20 in, let's say, this Version 33, and that rule makes conduct that predated this amendment a violation of the rules, Herbalife is not going to go back and say, hey, you violated these rules before this amendment, now this amendment is in effect; and I am imposing these rules to your earlier behavior? A Exactly. MR. DROOKS: Objection as to form.	1 of 2013. There is no arbitration provision in effect 2 then; right? 3 MR. DROOKS: Vague and ambiguous as to 4 "conduct." 5 BY MR. MARK: 6 Q Okay. Right? 7 A Again, I don't know how to answer that. 8 Q Well 9 A We read on the application the clause that 10 spoke about policies being in their then current form 11 Q Okay. 12 A So I would leave that up to an attorney to 13 define exactly the answer to your question. 14 Q As to whether or not conduct before the 15 arbitration provision would or would not be subject to 16 arbitration? 17 MR. DROOKS: Objection as to form.	٦.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	in whatever month, you did X; and now we have this rule in place; and we are going to so you are in trouble for what you did in the past before the rule was published. BY MR. MARK: Q Okay. So okay. So if a rule so if I am trying to think if there is a way I can rephrase it because I still don't completely understand. If a new rule is added in 20 in, let's say, this Version 33, and that rule makes conduct that predated this amendment a violation of the rules, Herbalife is not going to go back and say, hey, you violated these rules before this amendment, now this amendment is in effect; and I am imposing these rules to your earlier behavior? A Exactly. MR. DROOKS: Objection as to form. BY MR. MARK:	1 of 2013. There is no arbitration provision in effect 2 then; right? 3 MR. DROOKS: Vague and ambiguous as to 4 "conduct." 5 BY MR. MARK: 6 Q Okay. Right? 7 A Again, I don't know how to answer that. 8 Q Well 9 A We read on the application the clause that 10 spoke about policies being in their then current form 11 Q Okay. 12 A So I would leave that up to an attorney to 13 define exactly the answer to your question. 14 Q As to whether or not conduct before the 15 arbitration provision would or would not be subject to 16 arbitration? 17 MR. DROOKS: Objection as to form. 18 BY MR. MARK:	٦.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	in whatever month, you did X; and now we have this rule in place; and we are going to so you are in trouble for what you did in the past before the rule was published. BY MR. MARK: Q Okay. So okay. So if a rule so if I am trying to think if there is a way I can rephrase it because I still don't completely understand. If a new rule is added in 20 in, let's say, this Version 33, and that rule makes conduct that predated this amendment a violation of the rules, Herbalife is not going to go back and say, hey, you violated these rules before this amendment, now this amendment is in effect; and I am imposing these rules to your earlier behavior? A Exactly. MR. DROOKS: Objection as to form. BY MR. MARK: Q Is it your understanding that that would	1 of 2013. There is no arbitration provision in effect 2 then; right? 3 MR. DROOKS: Vague and ambiguous as to 4 "conduct." 5 BY MR. MARK: 6 Q Okay. Right? 7 A Again, I don't know how to answer that. 8 Q Well 9 A We read on the application the clause that 10 spoke about policies being in their then current form 11 Q Okay. 12 A So I would leave that up to an attorney to 13 define exactly the answer to your question. 14 Q As to whether or not conduct before the 15 arbitration provision would or would not be subject to 16 arbitration? 17 MR. DROOKS: Objection as to form. 18 BY MR. MARK: 19 Q Is that the question that you are	٦.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	in whatever month, you did X; and now we have this rule in place; and we are going to so you are in trouble for what you did in the past before the rule was published. BY MR. MARK: Q Okay. So okay. So if a rule so if I am trying to think if there is a way I can rephrase it because I still don't completely understand. If a new rule is added in 20 in, let's say, this Version 33, and that rule makes conduct that predated this amendment a violation of the rules, Herbalife is not going to go back and say, hey, you violated these rules before this amendment, now this amendment is in effect; and I am imposing these rules to your earlier behavior? A Exactly. MR. DROOKS: Objection as to form. BY MR. MARK: Q Is it your understanding that that would apply also to the arbitration provision? And do you	1 of 2013. There is no arbitration provision in effect 2 then; right? 3 MR. DROOKS: Vague and ambiguous as to 4 "conduct." 5 BY MR. MARK: 6 Q Okay. Right? 7 A Again, I don't know how to answer that. 8 Q Well 9 A We read on the application the clause that 10 spoke about policies being in their then current form 11 Q Okay. 12 A So I would leave that up to an attorney to 13 define exactly the answer to your question. 14 Q As to whether or not conduct before the 15 arbitration provision would or would not be subject to 16 arbitration? 17 MR. DROOKS: Objection as to form. 18 BY MR. MARK: 19 Q Is that the question that you are 20 MR. DROOKS: Objection as to form.	٦.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	in whatever month, you did X; and now we have this rule in place; and we are going to so you are in trouble for what you did in the past before the rule was published. BY MR. MARK: Q Okay. So okay. So if a rule so if I am trying to think if there is a way I can rephrase it because I still don't completely understand. If a new rule is added in 20 in, let's say, this Version 33, and that rule makes conduct that predated this amendment a violation of the rules, Herbalife is not going to go back and say, hey, you violated these rules before this amendment, now this amendment is in effect; and I am imposing these rules to your earlier behavior? A Exactly. MR. DROOKS: Objection as to form. BY MR. MARK: Q Is it your understanding that that would apply also to the arbitration provision? And do you understand what I mean by that?	1 of 2013. There is no arbitration provision in effect 2 then; right? 3 MR. DROOKS: Vague and ambiguous as to 4 "conduct." 5 BY MR. MARK: 6 Q Okay. Right? 7 A Again, I don't know how to answer that. 8 Q Well 9 A We read on the application the clause that 10 spoke about policies being in their then current form 11 Q Okay. 12 A So I would leave that up to an attorney to 13 define exactly the answer to your question. 14 Q As to whether or not conduct before the 15 arbitration provision would or would not be subject to 16 arbitration? 17 MR. DROOKS: Objection as to form. 18 BY MR. MARK: 19 Q Is that the question that you are 20 MR. DROOKS: Objection as to form. 21 MR. MARK: Can I finish the question before	٦.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	in whatever month, you did X; and now we have this rule in place; and we are going to so you are in trouble for what you did in the past before the rule was published. BY MR. MARK: Q Okay. So okay. So if a rule so if I am trying to think if there is a way I can rephrase it because I still don't completely understand. If a new rule is added in 20 in, let's say, this Version 33, and that rule makes conduct that predated this amendment a violation of the rules, Herbalife is not going to go back and say, hey, you violated these rules before this amendment, now this amendment is in effect; and I am imposing these rules to your earlier behavior? A Exactly. MR. DROOKS: Objection as to form. BY MR. MARK: Q Is it your understanding that that would apply also to the arbitration provision? And do you understand what I mean by that? A I understand your question, but I can't	1 of 2013. There is no arbitration provision in effect 2 then; right? 3 MR. DROOKS: Vague and ambiguous as to 4 "conduct." 5 BY MR. MARK: 6 Q Okay. Right? 7 A Again, I don't know how to answer that. 8 Q Well 9 A We read on the application the clause that 10 spoke about policies being in their then current form 11 Q Okay. 12 A So I would leave that up to an attorney to 13 define exactly the answer to your question. 14 Q As to whether or not conduct before the 15 arbitration provision would or would not be subject to 16 arbitration? 17 MR. DROOKS: Objection as to form. 18 BY MR. MARK: 19 Q Is that the question that you are MR. DROOKS: Objection as to form. 21 MR. MARK: Can I finish the question before 22 you object?	n.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	in whatever month, you did X; and now we have this rule in place; and we are going to so you are in trouble for what you did in the past before the rule was published. BY MR. MARK: Q Okay. So okay. So if a rule so if I am trying to think if there is a way I can rephrase it because I still don't completely understand. If a new rule is added in 20 in, let's say, this Version 33, and that rule makes conduct that predated this amendment a violation of the rules, Herbalife is not going to go back and say, hey, you violated these rules before this amendment, now this amendment is in effect; and I am imposing these rules to your earlier behavior? A Exactly. MR. DROOKS: Objection as to form. BY MR. MARK: Q Is it your understanding that that would apply also to the arbitration provision? And do you understand what I mean by that? A I understand your question, but I can't answer that. Again, I am not a lawyer. I don't know	1 of 2013. There is no arbitration provision in effect 2 then; right? 3 MR. DROOKS: Vague and ambiguous as to 4 "conduct." 5 BY MR. MARK: 6 Q Okay. Right? 7 A Again, I don't know how to answer that. 8 Q Well 9 A We read on the application the clause that 10 spoke about policies being in their then current form 11 Q Okay. 12 A So I would leave that up to an attorney to 13 define exactly the answer to your question. 14 Q As to whether or not conduct before the 15 arbitration provision would or would not be subject to 16 arbitration? 17 MR. DROOKS: Objection as to form. 18 BY MR. MARK: 19 Q Is that the question that you are 20 MR. DROOKS: Objection as to form. 21 MR. MARK: Can I finish the question before 22 you object? 23 MR. DROOKS: Your question was complete.	n.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	in whatever month, you did X; and now we have this rule in place; and we are going to so you are in trouble for what you did in the past before the rule was published. BY MR. MARK: Q Okay. So okay. So if a rule so if I am trying to think if there is a way I can rephrase it because I still don't completely understand. If a new rule is added in 20 in, let's say, this Version 33, and that rule makes conduct that predated this amendment a violation of the rules, Herbalife is not going to go back and say, hey, you violated these rules before this amendment, now this amendment is in effect; and I am imposing these rules to your earlier behavior? A Exactly. MR. DROOKS: Objection as to form. BY MR. MARK: Q Is it your understanding that that would apply also to the arbitration provision? And do you understand what I mean by that? A I understand your question, but I can't answer that. Again, I am not a lawyer. I don't know how to interpret that specific.	1 of 2013. There is no arbitration provision in effect 2 then; right? 3 MR. DROOKS: Vague and ambiguous as to 4 "conduct." 5 BY MR. MARK: 6 Q Okay. Right? 7 A Again, I don't know how to answer that. 8 Q Well 9 A We read on the application the clause that 10 spoke about policies being in their then current form 11 Q Okay. 12 A So I would leave that up to an attorney to 13 define exactly the answer to your question. 14 Q As to whether or not conduct before the 15 arbitration provision would or would not be subject to 16 arbitration? 17 MR. DROOKS: Objection as to form. 18 BY MR. MARK: 19 Q Is that the question that you are MR. DROOKS: Objection as to form. 21 MR. MARK: Can I finish the question before 22 you object?	n.



January 24, 2018 145-148

JL	I I NODGENO VSTIENDALII E ETD	145-140
	Page 145	Page 147
1	MR. DROOKS: Okay.	1 Q And that is because of the Creative
2	MR. MARK: You objected to form and then I	2 Department?
3	started another question, and then you objected to	3 A The logistics of printing.
4	form when I was four words into that question.	4 Q Print; right.
5	MR. DROOKS: I see. So you are withdrawing	5 Now, is the are the provisions of this
6	the prior question?	6 Membership Application and Agreement sample form
7	MR. MARK: Yes, I am withdrawing the prior	7 also do those also govern the Herbalife distributor
8	question.	8 relationship as of the time that these rules are put
9	MR. DROOKS: Okay.	9 into effect?
10	BY MR. MARK:	10 MR. DROOKS: Objection as to form. Legal
11	Q So is it your so what you are stating	11 conclusion.
12	I just want to make sure I understand is that an	12 THE WITNESS: That is a very technical
13	arbitration provision that was first added in August,	13 question.
14	2013, you're not sure whether or not that would apply	14 BY MR. MARK:
15	to conduct before August of 2013?	15 Q Well, a distributor gets this packet, these
16	MR. DROOKS: Objection. Vague and ambiguous	16 Rules of Conduct; right, when they sign the
17	as to "conduct." Objection as to form.	17 application; correct?
18	THE WITNESS: My personal understanding is	18 A Yes.
19	that it would apply based on the sentence that we	19 Q And these Rules of Conduct contain this
20	spoke about on the member application, which says that	20 sample form, Herbalife Membership Application
21	the distributor is bound by the policy the most	21 Agreement; correct?
22	current policies in their then form.	22 A Correct.
23	BY MR. MARK:	23 Q Are they bound by the provisions in terms of
24	Q Which is the same, you testified to, as the	24 that Herbalife Membership Application and Agreement in
25	most recently published form?	25 the Rules of Conduct or are they bound by the
	Page 146	Page 148
1	A Yes.	Herbalife Membership Application Agreement that they
2	Q Okay. So it is your understanding, then,	2 signed?
3	that conduct that occurred before the arbitration	3 MR. CATLETT: Form. Foundation.
4	provision went into effect in August, 2013 would be	4 MR. DROOKS: Form. Foundation. Legal
5	subject to the arbitration provision because of that	5 conclusion.
6	provision which applies on a prospective basis?	6 BY MR. MARK:
7	A That is my personal understanding.	7 Q If you know.
8	Q If you turn to page 644 of Exhibit 21.	8 A I am back to I don't know how to answer
9	A Yes.	9 that question since I am not a lawyer.
10		10 Q Okay. And if there is a conflict between
11	Membership Application and Agreement, Version 46,	11 the application that they signed and the application
12		12 that is incorporated in these Rules of Conduct, which
13		13 one controls, if you know?
14		14 MR. DROOKS: Objection. Form.
15	•	15 MR. CATLETT: Foundation.
16		16 THE WITNESS: I don't know.
17	·	17 BY MR. MARK:
18		18 Q Are sponsors required to train downline
19		19 distributors about the Rules of Conduct?
20		20 A Yes, they are.
21		l
22	3	22 Conduct?
23	• • •	23 A Yes.
24	these rules were put into effect; correct?	Q And how does that occur?
		the anti-companies of the contract the contr

25

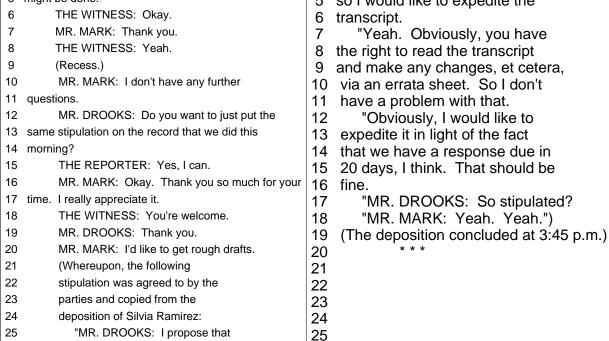


A That's true.

A Training can occur different ways from the

January 24, 2018 149–152

J۲	FF RODGERS VS HERBALIFE LTD		149-152
_	Page 149		Page 151
1	sponsor to the member, whether it is face-to-face	1	the court reporter be relieved of
2	training, you know, virtual training between them.	2	her obligation to maintain the
3	Q Does Herbalife monitor whether or not that	3	original. The original will be
4	training occurs?	4	sent to me.
5	And I mean specifically the training with	5	"Ms. Ramirez will review it.
6	respect to updates to the Rules of Conduct.	6	We will provide you with any
7	MR. CATLETT: Form.	7	errata. She will sign it under
8	BY MR. MARK:	8	penalty of perjury without benefit
9	Q If you know.	9	of a notary.
0	A We would look into any issues reported.	10	"I will provide the original
11	Q Okay.	11	to you. You will maintain it for
12		12	all purposes. File it with the
13	1 3	13	court, as needed or appropriate.
14	think you used the word "monitor," and actually, we	14	"If the original is lost or
15	would inquire about that sponsor's business activities	15	misplaced, a certified copy can be
16	and how they are training their downline.	16	used for all purposes. And if the
17	Q Okay. But absent notification from a	17	original is not timely signed, you
18	downline member that their sponsor is not providing	18	can use an unsigned, certified copy
19	him or her training as to updates in the Rules of	19	for all purposes.
20	Conduct, is there any other way in which Herbalife	20	"And I understand you have a
21	monitors training?	21	motion pending. So if you want to
22	A Yes.	22	expedite the transcript, you can do
23	Q Can you tell me about that?	23	that. We will make every effort to
24	A Training between the company and the	24	have Ms. Ramirez review it and sign
25	distributor, but training between a distributor and	25	it within 10 days of receipt.
	Page 150		Page 152
1	their downline?	1	"If that becomes a problem,
2	Q Yes.	2	for some reason, we will let you
3	A Not that I am aware.	3	know.
4	MR. MARK: Let's take three minutes. I	4	"MR. MARK: Well, yeah, so
5	might be done.	5	so I would like to expedite the
6	THE WITNESS: Okay.	6	transcript.
7	MR. MARK: Thank you.	7	"Yeah. Obviously, you have
8	THE WITNESS: Yeah.	8	the right to read the transcript
9	(Recess.)	9	and make any changes, et cetera,
10	MR. MARK: I don't have any further	10	via an errata sheet. So I don't
11	questions.	11	have a problem with that.
12	MR. DROOKS: Do you want to just put the	12	"Obviously, I would like to
13	same stipulation on the record that we did this	13	expedite it in light of the fact
14	morning?	14	that we have a response due in
15	THE REPORTER: Voc I can	4 -	OO alayya I think. That ahayylal ha





January 24, 2018 153-156

	Page 153							Page 155
1	REPORTER'S CERTIFICATION	1			DEPOSITION	ERRATA SHEET	7	. ~9-
2		2	Page	No	Line No	Change	to:	
3	I, Diana Janniere, a Certified Shorthand Reporter,	3	_					
4	in and for the State of California, do hereby certify:		Dago	No	Line No	Change	+0:	
	in and for the state of carriornia, do hereby certify.		Page	NO	bine No	Change		
5		5						
6	That the foregoing witness was by me duly sworn;	6	Page	No	Line No	Change	to:	
7	That the deposition was then taken before me at the	7						
8	time and place herein set forth; that the testimony	8	Page	No	Line No	Change	to:	
9	and proceedings were reported stenographically by me	9						
10	and later transcribed into typewriting under my	10	Page	No.	Line No	Change	to:	
11	direction; and that the foregoing is a true record of		5-					
		11						
12	the testimony and proceedings taken at that time.	12	Page	No	Line No	Change	to:	
13		13						
14	IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I subscribed my name	14	Page	No	Line No	Change	to:	
15	this 25th day of January, 2018.	15						
16		16	Page	No	Line No	Change	to:	
17		17	_					
			D	N-	Time Ne	Ch	.	
18	Diana Jau		Page	NO	Line No	Change	ιο	
19	Grande Jeers	19						
20		20	Page	No	Line No	Change	to:	
21	Diana Janniere, CSR No. 10034	21						
22		22	Page	No	Line No	Change	to:	
23		23						
24		24	STGNZ	TIPE:		DATE		
			DIOM	110101				
25		25			ROXANE ROMANS			
	Page 154							Page 156
1	Page 154 DECLARATION ERRATA SHEET	1			DEPOSITION	ERRATA SHEET	?	Page 156
1 2			Page	No	DEPOSITIONLine No			J
			Page	No				J
2		2			Line No	Change	to:	
2	DECLARATION ERRATA SHEET Our Assignment No. J1131135	2 3 4				Change	to:	
2 3 4 5	DECLARATION ERRATA SHEET	2 3 4 5	Page	No	Line No	Change Change	to:	
2 3 4 5	DECLARATION ERRATA SHEET Our Assignment No. J1131135 Case Caption: Rodgers	2 3 4 5	Page	No	Line No	Change Change	to:	
2 3 4 5 6 7	DECLARATION ERRATA SHEET Our Assignment No. J1131135 Case Caption: Rodgers vs. Herbalife	2 3 4 5	Page	No	Line No	Change Change	to:	
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	DECLARATION ERRATA SHEET Our Assignment No. J1131135 Case Caption: Rodgers vs. Herbalife DECLARATION UNDER PENALTY OF PERJURY	2 3 4 5 6 7	Page Page	No	Line No	Change Change	to:	
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Our Assignment No. J1131135 Case Caption: Rodgers vs. Herbalife DECLARATION UNDER PENALTY OF PERJURY I declare under penalty of perjury that I	2 3 4 5 6 7	Page Page	No	Line No.	Change Change	to:	
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Our Assignment No. J1131135 Case Caption: Rodgers vs. Herbalife DECLARATION UNDER PENALTY OF PERJURY I declare under penalty of perjury that I have read the foregoing transcript of my deposition	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Page Page Page	No	Line No.	Change Change Change	to: to: to:	
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	Our Assignment No. J1131135 Case Caption: Rodgers vs. Herbalife DECLARATION UNDER PENALTY OF PERJURY I declare under penalty of perjury that I have read the foregoing transcript of my deposition taken in the above-captioned matter or the same has	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Page Page Page	No	Line No.	Change Change Change	to: to: to:	
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	Our Assignment No. J1131135 Case Caption: Rodgers vs. Herbalife DECLARATION UNDER PENALTY OF PERJURY I declare under penalty of perjury that I have read the foregoing transcript of my deposition taken in the above-captioned matter or the same has been read to me, and the same is true and accurate,	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	Page Page Page Page	No No	Line No. Line No. Line No. Line No.	Change Change Change Change	to: to: to: to:	
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	Our Assignment No. J1131135 Case Caption: Rodgers vs. Herbalife DECLARATION UNDER PENALTY OF PERJURY I declare under penalty of perjury that I have read the foregoing transcript of my deposition taken in the above-captioned matter or the same has been read to me, and the same is true and accurate, save and except for the changes and/or corrections, if	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	Page Page Page Page	No No	Line No.	Change Change Change Change	to: to: to: to:	
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	Our Assignment No. J1131135 Case Caption: Rodgers vs. Herbalife DECLARATION UNDER PENALTY OF PERJURY I declare under penalty of perjury that I have read the foregoing transcript of my deposition taken in the above-captioned matter or the same has been read to me, and the same is true and accurate,	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	Page Page Page Page	No No	Line No. Line No. Line No. Line No.	Change Change Change Change	to: to: to: to:	
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	Our Assignment No. J1131135 Case Caption: Rodgers vs. Herbalife DECLARATION UNDER PENALTY OF PERJURY I declare under penalty of perjury that I have read the foregoing transcript of my deposition taken in the above-captioned matter or the same has been read to me, and the same is true and accurate, save and except for the changes and/or corrections, if	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Page Page Page Page Page	No No No	Line No. Line No. Line No. Line No.	ChangeChangeChangeChangeChange	to: to: to: to: to:	
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Our Assignment No. J1131135 Case Caption: Rodgers vs. Herbalife DECLARATION UNDER PENALTY OF PERJURY I declare under penalty of perjury that I have read the foregoing transcript of my deposition taken in the above-captioned matter or the same has been read to me, and the same is true and accurate, save and except for the changes and/or corrections, if any, as indicated by me on the DEPOSITION ERRATA SHEET	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Page Page Page Page Page	No No No	Line No. Line No. Line No. Line No. Line No.	ChangeChangeChangeChangeChange	to: to: to: to: to:	
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	Our Assignment No. J1131135 Case Caption: Rodgers vs. Herbalife DECLARATION UNDER PENALTY OF PERJURY I declare under penalty of perjury that I have read the foregoing transcript of my deposition taken in the above-captioned matter or the same has been read to me, and the same is true and accurate, save and except for the changes and/or corrections, if any, as indicated by me on the DEPOSITION ERRATA SHEET hereof, with the understanding that I offer these	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	Page Page Page Page Page	No	Line No. Line No. Line No. Line No. Line No.	Change Change Change Change Change Change	to: to: to: to: to: to:	
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	Our Assignment No. J1131135 Case Caption: Rodgers vs. Herbalife DECLARATION UNDER PENALTY OF PERJURY I declare under penalty of perjury that I have read the foregoing transcript of my deposition taken in the above-captioned matter or the same has been read to me, and the same is true and accurate, save and except for the changes and/or corrections, if any, as indicated by me on the DEPOSITION ERRATA SHEET hereof, with the understanding that I offer these changes as if still under oath.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	Page Page Page Page Page	No	Line No. Line No. Line No. Line No. Line No. Line No.	Change Change Change Change Change Change	to: to: to: to: to: to:	
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Our Assignment No. J1131135 Case Caption: Rodgers vs. Herbalife DECLARATION UNDER PENALTY OF PERJURY I declare under penalty of perjury that I have read the foregoing transcript of my deposition taken in the above-captioned matter or the same has been read to me, and the same is true and accurate, save and except for the changes and/or corrections, if any, as indicated by me on the DEPOSITION ERRATA SHEET hereof, with the understanding that I offer these changes as if still under oath. Signed on the day of	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Page Page Page Page Page Page Page	No	Line No.	ChangeChangeChangeChangeChangeChangeChange	to: to: to: to: to: to: to:	
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Our Assignment No. J1131135 Case Caption: Rodgers vs. Herbalife DECLARATION UNDER PENALTY OF PERJURY I declare under penalty of perjury that I have read the foregoing transcript of my deposition taken in the above-captioned matter or the same has been read to me, and the same is true and accurate, save and except for the changes and/or corrections, if any, as indicated by me on the DEPOSITION ERRATA SHEET hereof, with the understanding that I offer these changes as if still under oath. Signed on the day of	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Page Page Page Page Page Page Page	No	Line No. Line No. Line No. Line No. Line No. Line No.	ChangeChangeChangeChangeChangeChangeChange	to: to: to: to: to: to: to:	
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Our Assignment No. J1131135 Case Caption: Rodgers vs. Herbalife DECLARATION UNDER PENALTY OF PERJURY I declare under penalty of perjury that I have read the foregoing transcript of my deposition taken in the above-captioned matter or the same has been read to me, and the same is true and accurate, save and except for the changes and/or corrections, if any, as indicated by me on the DEPOSITION ERRATA SHEET hereof, with the understanding that I offer these changes as if still under oath. Signed on the day of	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Page Page Page Page Page Page Page	No	Line No.	Change Change Change Change Change Change Change Change	to: to: to: to: to: to: to: to: to:	
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Our Assignment No. J1131135 Case Caption: Rodgers vs. Herbalife DECLARATION UNDER PENALTY OF PERJURY I declare under penalty of perjury that I have read the foregoing transcript of my deposition taken in the above-captioned matter or the same has been read to me, and the same is true and accurate, save and except for the changes and/or corrections, if any, as indicated by me on the DEPOSITION ERRATA SHEET hereof, with the understanding that I offer these changes as if still under oath. Signed on the day of	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Page Page Page Page Page Page Page	No	Line No.	Change Change Change Change Change Change Change Change	to: to: to: to: to: to: to: to: to:	
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Our Assignment No. J1131135 Case Caption: Rodgers vs. Herbalife DECLARATION UNDER PENALTY OF PERJURY I declare under penalty of perjury that I have read the foregoing transcript of my deposition taken in the above-captioned matter or the same has been read to me, and the same is true and accurate, save and except for the changes and/or corrections, if any, as indicated by me on the DEPOSITION ERRATA SHEET hereof, with the understanding that I offer these changes as if still under oath. Signed on the day of	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Page Page Page Page Page Page Page Page	No	Line No.	ChangeChangeChangeChangeChangeChangeChangeChangeChange	to: to: to: to: to: to: to: to: to: to:	
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Our Assignment No. J1131135 Case Caption: Rodgers vs. Herbalife DECLARATION UNDER PENALTY OF PERJURY I declare under penalty of perjury that I have read the foregoing transcript of my deposition taken in the above-captioned matter or the same has been read to me, and the same is true and accurate, save and except for the changes and/or corrections, if any, as indicated by me on the DEPOSITION ERRATA SHEET hereof, with the understanding that I offer these changes as if still under oath. Signed on the day of, 2018.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Page Page Page Page Page Page Page Page	No	Line No.	ChangeChangeChangeChangeChangeChangeChangeChangeChange	to: to: to: to: to: to: to: to: to: to:	
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Our Assignment No. J1131135 Case Caption: Rodgers vs. Herbalife DECLARATION UNDER PENALTY OF PERJURY I declare under penalty of perjury that I have read the foregoing transcript of my deposition taken in the above-captioned matter or the same has been read to me, and the same is true and accurate, save and except for the changes and/or corrections, if any, as indicated by me on the DEPOSITION ERRATA SHEET hereof, with the understanding that I offer these changes as if still under oath. Signed on the day of	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Page Page Page Page Page Page Page Page	No	Line No.	ChangeChangeChangeChangeChangeChangeChangeChangeChange	to: to: to: to: to: to: to: to: to: to:	
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Our Assignment No. J1131135 Case Caption: Rodgers vs. Herbalife DECLARATION UNDER PENALTY OF PERJURY I declare under penalty of perjury that I have read the foregoing transcript of my deposition taken in the above-captioned matter or the same has been read to me, and the same is true and accurate, save and except for the changes and/or corrections, if any, as indicated by me on the DEPOSITION ERRATA SHEET hereof, with the understanding that I offer these changes as if still under oath. Signed on the day of, 2018.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	Page Page Page Page Page Page Page Page	No	Line No. Line No.	ChangeChangeChangeChangeChangeChangeChangeChangeChangeChangeChange	to: to: to: to: to: to: to: to: to: to:	
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Our Assignment No. J1131135 Case Caption: Rodgers vs. Herbalife DECLARATION UNDER PENALTY OF PERJURY I declare under penalty of perjury that I have read the foregoing transcript of my deposition taken in the above-captioned matter or the same has been read to me, and the same is true and accurate, save and except for the changes and/or corrections, if any, as indicated by me on the DEPOSITION ERRATA SHEET hereof, with the understanding that I offer these changes as if still under oath. Signed on the day of, 2018.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Page Page Page Page Page Page Page Page	No	Line No.	ChangeChangeChangeChangeChangeChangeChangeChangeChangeChangeChange	to: to: to: to: to: to: to: to: to: to:	

